Xenomai RTDM skin API Reference Manual 2.3.50

Generated by Doxygen 1.4.6

Thu Feb 22 20:33:30 2007

Contents

1	Xenomai RTDM skin API Module Index	1
	1.1 Xenomai RTDM skin API Modules	. 1
2	Xenomai RTDM skin API Hierarchical Index	3
	2.1 Xenomai RTDM skin API Class Hierarchy	. 3
3	Xenomai RTDM skin API Data Structure Index	5
	3.1 Xenomai RTDM skin API Data Structures	. 5
4	Xenomai RTDM skin API File Index	7
	4.1 Xenomai RTDM skin API File List	. 7
5	Xenomai RTDM skin API Module Documentation	9
	5.1 CAN Devices	. 9
	5.2 Real-Time Driver Model	. 32
	5.3 User API	. 34
	5.4 Serial Devices	. 45
	5.5 Testing Devices	. 53
	5.6 Inter-Driver API	. 55
	5.7 Device Registration Services	. 63
	5.8 Driver Development API	. 70
	5.9 Clock Services	. 71
	5.10 Task Services	. 72
	5.11 Synchronisation Services	. 79
	5.12 Interrupt Management Services	. 94
	5.13 Non-Real-Time Signalling Services	. 98
	5.14 Utility Services	
	5.15 Device Profiles	. 111
6	Xenomai RTDM skin API Data Structure Documentation	113

ii CONTENTS

	6.1	can_bittime Struct Reference	113
	6.2	can_bittime_btr Struct Reference	114
	6.3	can_bittime_std Struct Reference	115
	6.4	can_filter Struct Reference	116
	6.5	can_frame Struct Reference	118
	6.6	rtdm_dev_context Struct Reference	119
	6.7	rtdm_device Struct Reference	120
	6.8	rtdm_device_info Struct Reference	122
	6.9	rtdm_operations Struct Reference	123
	6.10	rtser_config Struct Reference	124
	6.11	rtser_event Struct Reference	125
	6.12	rtser_status Struct Reference	126
	6.13	sockaddr_can Struct Reference	127
_	1/	I DEED CALL ANY THE DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	400
7		omai RTDM skin API File Documentation	129
	7.1		129
	7.2	include/rtdm/rtdm.h File Reference	
	7.3	include/rtdm/rtdm_driver.h File Reference	
	7.4	include/rtdm/rtserial.h File Reference	149
		netacytemytocram ne reference	11/
	7.5	include/rtdm/rttesting.h File Reference	
	7.57.6		154
		include/rtdm/rttesting.h File Reference	154 156
	7.6	include/rtdm/rttesting.h File Reference	154 156 157
	7.6 7.7	include/rtdm/rttesting.h File Reference	154 156 157 162
Q	7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9	include/rtdm/rttesting.h File Reference	154 156 157 162 163
8	7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9	include/rtdm/rttesting.h File Reference	154 156 157 162 163 167
8	7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 Xeno 8.1	include/rtdm/rttesting.h File Reference	154 156 157 162 163 167
8	7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 Xeno 8.1 8.2	include/rtdm/rttesting.h File Reference	154 156 157 162 163 167 167 173
8	7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 Xeno 8.1 8.2 8.3	include/rtdm/rttesting.h File Reference	154 156 157 162 163 167 167 173 180
8	7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 Xeno 8.1 8.2	include/rtdm/rttesting.h File Reference	154 156 157 162 163 167 167 173 180

Xenomai RTDM skin API Module Index

1.1 Xenomai RTDM skin API Modules

Here is	a liet	of all	modu	1000

Real-Time Driver Model
User API
Driver Development API
Inter-Driver API
Device Registration Services
Clock Services 71
Task Services
Synchronisation Services
Interrupt Management Services
Non-Real-Time Signalling Services
Utility Services
Device Profiles
CAN Devices
Serial Devices
Testing Devices

2	Xenomai RTDM skin API Module Index

Xenomai RTDM skin API Hierarchical Index

2.1 Xenomai RTDM skin API Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

can_bittime
can_bittime_btr
can_bittime_std
can_filter
can_frame
rtdm_dev_context
rtdm_device
rtdm_device_info
rtdm_operations
rtser_config
rtser_event
rtser_status
sockaddr_can

4	Xenomai RTDM skin API Hierarchical Index

Xenomai RTDM skin API Data Structure Index

3.1 Xenomai RTDM skin API Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

can_bittime (Custom CAN bit-time definition)	113
can_bittime_btr (Hardware-specific BTR bit-times)	114
can_bittime_std (Standard bit-time parameters according to Bosch)	115
can_filter (Filter for reception of CAN messages)	116
can_frame (Raw CAN frame)	118
rtdm_dev_context (Device context)	119
rtdm_device (RTDM device)	120
rtdm_device_info (Device information)	122
rtdm_operations (Device operations)	123
rtser_config (Serial device configuration)	124
rtser_event (Additional information about serial device events)	125
rtser_status (Serial device status)	126
sockaddr_can (Socket address structure for the CAN address family)	

6	Xenomai RTDM skin API Data Structure Index

Xenomai RTDM skin API File Index

4.1 Xenomai RTDM skin API File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

include/rtdm/rtcan.h (Real-Time Driver Model for RT-Socket-CAN, CAN device profile	
header)	129
include/rtdm/rtdm.h (Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, user API header)	139
include/rtdm/rtdm_driver.h (Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, driver API header)	142
include/rtdm/rtserial.h (Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, serial device profile	
header)	149
include/rtdm/rttesting.h (Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, testing device profile	
header)	154
include/rtdm/syscall.h	??
ksrc/skins/rtdm/core.c (Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, device operation multi-	
plexing)	163
ksrc/skins/rtdm/core.h	??
ksrc/skins/rtdm/device.c (Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, device management) .	156
ksrc/skins/rtdm/device.h	??
ksrc/skins/rtdm/drvlib.c (Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, driver library)	157
ksrc/skins/rtdm/module.c (Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai)	162
ksrc/skins/rtdm/proc.h	??

Xenomai RTDM skin API Fil	le Index

8

Xenomai RTDM skin API Module Documentation

5.1 CAN Devices

Collaboration diagram for CAN Devices:



5.1.1 Detailed Description

This is the common interface a RTDM-compliant CAN device has to provide. Feel free to report bugs and comments on this profile to the "Socketcan" mailing list (Socketcan-core@lists.berlios.de) or directly to the authors (wg@grandegger.com or Sebastian.Smolorz@stud.uni-hannover.de).

Profile Revision: 2

Device Characteristics

Device Flags: RTDM_PROTOCOL_DEVICE

Protocol Family: PF_CAN Socket Type: SOCK_RAW

Device Class: RTDM_CLASS_CAN

Supported Operations

Socket

Environments: non-RT (RT optional)

Specific return values:

• -EPROTONOSUPPORT (Protocol is not supported by the driver. See CAN protocols for possible protocols.)

Close

Blocking calls to any of the Send or Receive functions will be unblocked when the socket is closed and return with an error.

Environments: non-RT (RT optional)

Specific return values: none

IOCTL

Mandatory Environments: see below Specific return values: see below

Bind

Binds a socket to one or all CAN devices (see struct sockaddr_can). If a filter list has been defined with setsockopt (see Sockopts), it will be used upon reception of CAN frames to decide whether the bound socket will receive a frame. If no filter has been defined, the socket will receive all CAN frames on the specified interface(s).

Binding to special interface index 0 will make the socket receive CAN frames from all CAN interfaces.

Binding to an interface index is also relevant for the Send functions because they will transmit a message over the interface the socket is bound to when no socket address is given to them. Environments: non-RT (RT optional)

Specific return values:

- -EFAULT (It was not possible to access user space memory area at the specified address.)
- -ENOMEM (Not enough memory to fulfill the operation)
- -EINVAL (Invalid address family, or invalid length of address structure)
- -ENODEV (Invalid CAN interface index)
- -ENOSPC (No enough space for filter list)
- -EBADF (Socket is about to be closed)
- -EAGAIN (Too many receivers. Old binding (if any) is still active. Close some sockets and try again.)

Setsockopt, Getsockopt

These functions allow to set and get various socket options. Currently, only CAN raw sockets are supported.

Supported Levels and Options:

- Level SOL_CAN_RAW : CAN RAW protocol (see CAN_PROTO_RAW)
 - Option CAN_RAW_FILTER: CAN filter list
 - Option CAN_RAW_ERR_FILTER: CAN error mask
 - Option CAN_RAW_LOOPBACK: CAN TX loopback to local sockets

Environments: non-RT (RT optional)

Specific return values: see links to options above.

Recv, Recvfrom, Recvmsg

These functions receive CAN messages from a socket. Only one message per call can be received, so only one buffer with the correct length must be passed. For SOCK_RAW, this is the size of struct can frame.

Unlike a call to one of the Send functions, a Recv function will not return with an error if an interface is down (due to bus-off or setting of stop mode) or in sleep mode. Moreover, in such a case there may still be some CAN messages in the socket buffer which could be read out successfully.

It is possible to receive a high precision timestamp with every CAN message. The condition is a former instruction to the socket via RTCAN_RTIOC_TAKE_TIMESTAMP. The timestamp will be copied to the msg_control buffer of struct msghdr if it points to a valid memory location with size of nanosecs_abs_t. If this is a NULL pointer the timestamp will be discarded silently.

Note: A msg_controllen of 0 upon completion of the function call indicates that no timestamp is available for that message.

Supported Flags [in]:

• MSG_DONTWAIT (By setting this flag the operation will only succeed if it would not block, i.e. if there is a message in the socket buffer. This flag takes precedence over a timeout specified by RTCAN_RTIOC_RCV_TIMEOUT.)

• MSG_PEEK (Receive a message but leave it in the socket buffer. The next receive operation will get that message again.)

Supported Flags [out]: none

Environments: RT (non-RT optional)

Specific return values:

- Non-negative value (Indicating the successful reception of a CAN message. For SOCK_-RAW, this is the size of struct can_frame regardless of the actual size of the payload.)
- -EFAULT (It was not possible to access user space memory area at one of the specified addresses.)
- -EINVAL (Unsupported flag detected, or invalid length of socket address buffer, or invalid length of message control buffer)
- -EMSGSIZE (Zero or more than one iovec buffer passed, or buffer too small)
- -EAGAIN (No data available in non-blocking mode)
- -EBADF (Socket was closed.)
- -EINTR (Operation was interrupted explicitly or by signal.)
- -ETIMEDOUT (Timeout)

Send, Sendto, Sendmsg

These functions send out CAN messages. Only one message per call can be transmitted, so only one buffer with the correct length must be passed. For SOCK_RAW, this is the size of struct can frame.

The following only applies to SOCK_RAW: If a socket address of struct sockaddr_can is given, only can_ifindex is used. It is also possible to omit the socket address. Then the interface the socket is bound to will be used for sending messages.

If an interface goes down (due to bus-off or setting of stop mode) all senders that were blocked on this interface will be woken up.

Supported Flags:

• MSG_DONTWAIT (By setting this flag the transmit operation will only succeed if it would not block. This flag takes precedence over a timeout specified by RTCAN_-RTIOC_SND_TIMEOUT.)

Environments: RT (non-RT optional)

Specific return values:

- Non-negative value equal to given buffer size (Indicating the successful completion of the function call. See also note.)
- -EOPNOTSUPP (MSG_OOB flag is not supported.)
- -EINVAL (Unsupported flag detected *or:* Invalid length of socket address *or:* Invalid address family *or:* Data length code of CAN frame not between 0 and 15 *or:* CAN standard frame has got an ID not between 0 and 2031)
- -EMSGSIZE (Zero or more than one buffer passed or invalid size of buffer)
- -EFAULT (It was not possible to access user space memory area at one of the specified addresses.)
- -ENXIO (Invalid CAN interface index 0 is not allowed here or socket not bound or rather bound to all interfaces.)
- -ENETDOWN (Controller is bus-off or in stopped state.)
- -ECOMM (Controller is sleeping)

- -EAGAIN (Cannot transmit without blocking but a non-blocking call was requested.)
- -EINTR (Operation was interrupted explicitly or by signal)
- -EBADF (Socket was closed.)
- -ETIMEDOUT (Timeout)

Note: A successful completion of the function call does not implicate a successful transmission of the message.

Files

• file rtcan.h

Real-Time Driver Model for RT-Socket-CAN, CAN device profile header.

Data Structures

• struct can_bittime_std

Standard bit-time parameters according to Bosch.

• struct can_bittime_btr

Hardware-specific BTR bit-times.

• struct can_bittime

Custom CAN bit-time definition.

• struct can_filter

Filter for reception of CAN messages.

• struct sockaddr_can

Socket address structure for the CAN address family.

• struct can_frame

Raw CAN frame.

CAN ID masks

Bit masks for masking CAN IDs

• #define CAN_EFF_MASK 0x1FFFFFFF

Bit mask for extended CAN IDs.

• #define CAN_SFF_MASK 0x000007FF

Bit mask for standard CAN IDs.

CAN ID flags

Flags within a CAN ID indicating special CAN frame attributes

#define CAN_EFF_FLAG 0x80000000
 Extended frame.

#define CAN_RTR_FLAG 0x40000000
 Remote transmission frame.

• #define CAN_ERR_FLAG 0x20000000 Error frame (see Errors), not valid in struct can_filter.

• #define CAN_INV_FILTER CAN_ERR_FLAG

Invert CAN filter definition, only valid in struct can_filter.

CAN controller modes

Special CAN controllers modes, which can be or'ed together.

- #define CAN_CTRLMODE_LISTENONLY 0x1 Listen-Only mode.
- #define CAN_CTRLMODE_LOOPBACK 0x2
 Loopback mode.

Timestamp switches

Arguments to pass to RTCAN_RTIOC_TAKE_TIMESTAMP

- #define RTCAN_TAKE_NO_TIMESTAMPS 0 Switch off taking timestamps.
- #define RTCAN_TAKE_TIMESTAMPS 1

 Do take timestamps.

RAW socket options

Setting and getting CAN RAW socket options.

- #define CAN_RAW_FILTER 0x1 CAN filter definition.
- #define CAN_RAW_ERR_FILTER 0x2 CAN error mask.

#define CAN_RAW_LOOPBACK 0x3
 CAN TX loopback.

IOCTLs

CAN device IOCTLs

- #define SIOCGIFINDEX _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x00, struct ifreq) Get CAN interface index by name.
- #define SIOCSCANBAUDRATE _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x01, struct ifreq) Set baud rate.
- #define SIOCGCANBAUDRATE _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x02, struct ifreq)

 Get baud rate.
- #define SIOCSCANCUSTOMBITTIME _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x03, struct ifreq) Set custom bit time parameter.
- #define SIOCGCANCUSTOMBITTIME _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x04, struct ifreq)

 Get custum bit-time parameters.
- #define SIOCSCANMODE _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x05, struct ifreq) Set operation mode of CAN controller.
- #define SIOCGCANSTATE _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x06, struct ifreq)
 Get current state of CAN controller.
- #define SIOCSCANCTRLMODE_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x07, struct ifreq) Set special controller modes.
- #define SIOCGCANCTRLMODE _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x08, struct ifreq) Get special controller modes.
- #define RTCAN_RTIOC_TAKE_TIMESTAMP_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x09, int)

 Enable or disable storing a high precision timestamp upon reception of a CAN frame.
- #define RTCAN_RTIOC_RCV_TIMEOUT_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x0A, nanosecs_rel_t)
 Specify a reception timeout for a socket.
- #define RTCAN_RTIOC_SND_TIMEOUT_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x0B, nanosecs_rel_t)
 Specify a transmission timeout for a socket.

1 33

Error mask

Error class (mask) in can_id field of struct can_frame to be used with CAN_RAW_ERR_FILTER.

• #define CAN_ERR_TX_TIMEOUT 0x00000001U

TX timeout (netdevice driver).

- #define CAN_ERR_LOSTARB 0x00000002U
 Lost arbitration (see data[0]).
- #define CAN_ERR_CRTL 0x00000004U
 Controller problems (see data[1]).
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT 0x00000008U
 Protocol violations (see data[2], data[3]).
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX 0x00000010U

 Transceiver status (see data[4]).
- #define CAN_ERR_ACK 0x00000020U Received no ACK on transmission.
- #define CAN_ERR_BUSOFF 0x00000040U

 Bus off.
- #define CAN_ERR_BUSERROR 0x00000080U

 Bus error (may flood!).
- #define CAN_ERR_RESTARTED 0x00000100U
 Controller restarted.
- #define CAN_ERR_MASK 0x1FFFFFFFU
 Omit EFF, RTR, ERR flags.

Arbitration lost error

Error in the data[0] field of struct can_frame.

• #define CAN_ERR_LOSTARB_UNSPEC 0x00 unspecified else bit number in bitstream

Controller problems

Error in the data[1] field of struct can_frame.

 #define CAN_ERR_CRTL_UNSPEC 0x00 unspecified

- #define CAN_ERR_CRTL_RX_OVERFLOW 0x01 RX buffer overflow.
- #define CAN_ERR_CRTL_TX_OVERFLOW 0x02 TX buffer overflow.
- #define CAN_ERR_CRTL_RX_WARNING 0x04
 reached warning level for RX errors
- #define CAN_ERR_CRTL_TX_WARNING 0x08 reached warning level for TX errors
- #define CAN_ERR_CRTL_RX_PASSIVE 0x10 reached passive level for RX errors
- #define CAN_ERR_CRTL_TX_PASSIVE 0x20
 reached passive level for TX errors

Protocol error type

Error in the data[2] field of struct can_frame.

- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_UNSPEC 0x00 unspecified
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_BIT 0x01 single bit error
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_FORM 0x02 frame format error
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_STUFF 0x04
 bit stuffing error
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_BIT0 0x08 unable to send dominant bit
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_BIT1 0x10 unable to send recessive bit
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_OVERLOAD 0x20 bus overload
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_ACTIVE 0x40 active error announcement
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_TX 0x80 error occured on transmission

Protocol error location

Error in the data[3] field of struct can_frame.

• #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_UNSPEC 0x00 unspecified

- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_SOF 0x03 start of frame
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_ID28_21 0x02 ID bits 28 - 21 (SFF: 10 - 3).
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_ID20_18 0x06 ID bits 20 - 18 (SFF: 2 - 0).
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_SRTR 0x04 substitute RTR (SFF: RTR)
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_IDE 0x05 identifier extension
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_ID17_13 0x07
 ID bits 17-13.
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_ID12_05 0x0F
 ID bits 12-5.
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_ID04_00 0x0E ID bits 4-0.
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_RTR 0x0C RTR.
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_RES1 0x0D reserved bit 1
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_RES0 0x09
 reserved bit 0
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_DLC 0x0B data length code
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_DATA 0x0A data section
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_CRC_SEQ 0x08 CRC sequence.
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_CRC_DEL 0x18

CRC delimiter.

- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_ACK 0x19 ACK slot.
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_ACK_DEL 0x1B ACK delimiter.
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_EOF 0x1A end of frame
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_INTERM 0x12 intermission

Protocol error location

Error in the data[4] field of struct can_frame.

- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_UNSPEC 0x00 0000 0000
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANH_NO_WIRE 0x04 0000 0100
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANH_SHORT_TO_BAT 0x05 0000 0101
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANH_SHORT_TO_VCC 0x06 0000 0110
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANH_SHORT_TO_GND 0x07 0000 0111
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANL_NO_WIRE 0x40 0100 0000
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANL_SHORT_TO_BAT 0x50 0101 0000
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANL_SHORT_TO_VCC 0x60 0110 0000
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANL_SHORT_TO_GND 0x70 0111 0000
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANL_SHORT_TO_CANH 0x80 1000 0000

CAN protocols

Possible protocols for PF_CAN protocol family

• enum CAN_PROTO { CAN_PROTO_RAW }

CAN operation modes

Modes into which CAN controllers can be set

enum CAN_MODE { CAN_MODE_STOP = 0, CAN_MODE_START, CAN_MODE_SLEEP }

CAN controller states

States a CAN controller can be in.

```
    enum CAN_STATE {
        CAN_STATE_ACTIVE = 0, CAN_STATE_BUS_WARNING, CAN_STATE_BUS_PASSIVE,
        CAN_STATE_BUS_OFF,
        CAN_STATE_SCANNING_BAUDRATE, CAN_STATE_STOPPED, CAN_STATE_-
        SLEEPING }
```

Defines

- #define AF_CAN 29
 CAN address family.
- #define PF_CAN AF_CAN CAN protocol family.

Typedefs

- typedef uint32_t can_id_t

 Type of CAN id (see CAN_xxx_MASK and CAN_xxx_FLAG).
- typedef can_id_t can_err_mask_t

 Type of CAN error mask.
- typedef uint32_t can_baudrate_t

 Baudrate definition in bits per second.
- typedef enum CAN_BITTIME_TYPE can_bittime_type_t See CAN_BITTIME_TYPE.
- typedef enum CAN_MODE can_mode_t See CAN_MODE.

- typedef int can_ctrlmode_t See CAN_CTRLMODE.
- typedef enum CAN_STATE can_state_t See CAN_STATE.
- typedef can_filter can_filter_t Filter for reception of CAN messages.
- typedef can_frame can_frame_t

 Raw CAN frame.

Enumerations

• enum CAN_BITTIME_TYPE { CAN_BITTIME_STD, CAN_BITTIME_BTR } Supported CAN bit-time types.

5.1.2 Define Documentation

5.1.2.1 #define CAN_RAW_ERR_FILTER 0x2

CAN error mask.

A CAN error mask (see Errors) can be set with setsockopt. This mask is then used to decided if error frames are send to this socket in case of error condidtions. The error frames are marked with the CAN_ERR_FLAG of CAN_xxx_FLAG and must be handled by the application properly. A detailed description of the error can be found in the can_id and the data fields of struct can_frame (see Errors for futher details).

Parameters:

- \leftarrow level SOL_CAN_RAW
- ← optname CAN_RAW_ERR_FILTER
- ← *optval* Pointer to error mask of type can_err_mask_t.
- ← *optlen* Size of error mask: sizeof(can_err_mask_t).

Environments: non-RT (RT optional)

Specific return values:

- -EFAULT (It was not possible to access user space memory area at the specified address.)
- -EINVAL (Invalid length "optlen")

Examples:

rtcanrecv.c.

5.1.2.2 #define CAN_RAW_FILTER 0x1

CAN filter definition.

A CAN raw filter list with elements of struct can_filter can be installed with setsockopt. This list is used upon reception of CAN frames to decide whether the bound socket will receive a frame. An empty filter list can also be defined using optlen = 0, which is recommanded for write-only sockets.

If the socket was already bound with Bind, the old filter list gets replaced with the new one. Be aware that already received, but not read out CAN frames may stay in the socket buffer.

Parameters:

- \leftarrow level SOL_CAN_RAW
- ← optname CAN_RAW_FILTER
- ← *optval* Pointer to array of struct can_filter.
- ← *optlen* Size of filter list: count * sizeof(struct can_filter).

Environments: non-RT (RT optional)

Specific return values:

- -EFAULT (It was not possible to access user space memory area at the specified address.)
- -ENOMEM (Not enough memory to fulfill the operation)
- -EINVAL (Invalid length "optlen")
- -ENOSPC (No space to store filter list, check RT-Socket-CAN kernel parameters)

Examples:

rtcan_rtt.c, rtcanrecv.c, and rtcansend.c.

5.1.2.3 #define CAN RAW LOOPBACK 0x3

CAN TX loopback.

The TX loopback to other local sockets can be selected with this setsockopt.

Note:

The TX loopback feature must be enabled in the kernel and then the loopback to other local TX sockets is enabled by default.

Parameters:

- $\leftarrow level \ SOL_CAN_RAW$
- ← optname CAN_RAW_LOOPBACK
- *← optval* Pointer to integer value.
- \leftarrow *optlen* Size of int: sizeof(int).

Environments: non-RT (RT optional)

Specific return values:

- -EFAULT (It was not possible to access user space memory area at the specified address.)
- -EINVAL (Invalid length "optlen")

• -EOPNOTSUPP (not supported, check RT-Socket-CAN kernel parameters).

Examples:

rtcansend.c.

5.1.2.4 #define RTCAN_RTIOC_RCV_TIMEOUT _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x0A, nanosecs rel t)

Specify a reception timeout for a socket.

Defines a timeout for all receive operations via a socket which will take effect when one of the receive functions is called without the MSG_DONTWAIT flag set.

The default value for a newly created socket is an infinite timeout.

Note:

The setting of the timeout value is not done atomically to avoid locks. Please set the value before receiving messages from the socket.

Parameters:

← arg Pointer to nanosecs_rel_t variable. The value is interpreted as relative timeout in nanoseconds in case of a positive value. See Timeouts for special timeouts.

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

• -EFAULT: It was not possible to access user space memory area at the specified address.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

Examples:

rtcanrecv.c.

5.1.2.5 #define RTCAN_RTIOC_SND_TIMEOUT_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x0B, nanosecs_rel_t)

Specify a transmission timeout for a socket.

Defines a timeout for all send operations via a socket which will take effect when one of the send functions is called without the MSG_DONTWAIT flag set.

The default value for a newly created socket is an infinite timeout.

Note:

The setting of the timeout value is not done atomically to avoid locks. Please set the value before sending messages to the socket.

Parameters:

← *arg* Pointer to nanosecs_rel_t variable. The value is interpreted as relative timeout in nanoseconds in case of a positive value. See Timeouts for special timeouts.

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

• -EFAULT: It was not possible to access user space memory area at the specified address.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

Examples:

rtcansend.c.

5.1.2.6 #define RTCAN_RTIOC_TAKE_TIMESTAMP_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x09, int)

Enable or disable storing a high precision timestamp upon reception of a CAN frame.

A newly created socket takes no timestamps by default.

Parameters:

← arg int variable, see Timestamp switches

Returns:

0 on success.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Note:

Activating taking timestamps only has an effect on newly received CAN messages from the bus. Frames that already are in the socket buffer do not have timestamps if it was deactivated before. See Receive for more details.

Rescheduling: never.

Examples:

rtcanrecv.c.

5.1.2.7 #define SIOCGCANBAUDRATE_IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x02, struct ifreq)

Get baud rate.

Parameters:

⇔ arg Pointer to interface request structure buffer (struct ifreq from linux/if.h). ifr_name
 must hold a valid CAN interface name, ifr_ifru will be filled with an instance of
 can_baudrate_t.

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EFAULT: It was not possible to access user space memory area at the specified address.
- -ENODEV: No device with specified name exists.
- -EINVAL: No baud rate was set yet.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.1.2.8 #define SIOCGCANCTRLMODE _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x08, struct ifreq)

Get special controller modes.

Parameters:

← arg Pointer to interface request structure buffer (struct ifreq from linux/if.h). ifr_name must hold a valid CAN interface name, ifr_ifru must be filled with an instance of can_ctrlmode_t.

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EFAULT: It was not possible to access user space memory area at the specified address.
- -ENODEV: No device with specified name exists.
- -EINVAL: No baud rate was set yet.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.1.2.9 #define SIOCGCANCUSTOMBITTIME _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x04, struct ifreq)

Get custum bit-time parameters.

Parameters:

⇔ arg Pointer to interface request structure buffer (struct ifreq from linux/if.h). ifr_name must hold a valid CAN interface name, ifr_ifru will be filled with an instance of struct can_bittime.

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EFAULT: It was not possible to access user space memory area at the specified address.
- -ENODEV: No device with specified name exists.
- -EINVAL: No baud rate was set yet.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.1.2.10 #define SIOCGCANSTATE _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x06, struct ifreq)

Get current state of CAN controller.

States are divided into main states and additional error indicators. A CAN controller is always in exactly one main state. CAN bus errors are registered by the CAN hardware and collected by the driver. There is one error indicator (bit) per error type. If this IOCTL is triggered the error types which occured since the last call of this IOCTL are reported and thereafter the error indicators are cleared. See also CAN controller states.

Parameters:

⇔ arg Pointer to interface request structure buffer (struct ifreq from linux/if.h). ifr_name
 must hold a valid CAN interface name, ifr_ifru will be filled with an instance of
 can_mode_t.

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EFAULT: It was not possible to access user space memory area at the specified address.
- -ENODEV: No device with specified name exists.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

• Kernel module initialization/cleanup code

- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.1.2.11 #define SIOCGIFINDEX_IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x00, struct ifreq)

Get CAN interface index by name.

Parameters:

⇔ arg Pointer to interface request structure buffer (struct ifreq from linux/if.h). If ifr_name holds a valid CAN interface name ifr_ifindex will be filled with the corresponding interface index.

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EFAULT: It was not possible to access user space memory area at the specified address.
- -ENODEV: No device with specified name exists.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

Examples:

rtcan_rtt.c, rtcanconfig.c, rtcanrecv.c, and rtcansend.c.

5.1.2.12 #define SIOCSCANBAUDRATE _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x01, struct ifreq)

Set baud rate.

The baudrate must be specified in bits per second. The driver will try to calculate resonable CAN bit-timing parameters. You can use SIOCSCANCUSTOMBITTIME to set custom bit-timing.

Parameters:

← arg Pointer to interface request structure buffer (struct ifreq from linux/if.h). ifr_name must hold a valid CAN interface name, ifr_ifru must be filled with an instance of can_baudrate_t.

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EFAULT: It was not possible to access user space memory area at the specified address.
- -ENODEV: No device with specified name exists.

- -EINVAL: No valid baud rate, see can_baudrate_t.
- -EDOM : Baud rate not possible.
- -EAGAIN: Request could not be successully fulfilled. Try again.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Note:

Setting the baud rate is a configuration task. It should be done deliberately or otherwise CAN messages will likely be lost.

Rescheduling: possible.

Examples:

rtcanconfig.c.

5.1.2.13 #define SIOCSCANCTRLMODE _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x07, struct ifreq)

Set special controller modes.

Various special controller modes could be or'ed together (see CAN_CTRLMODE for further information).

Parameters:

← arg Pointer to interface request structure buffer (struct ifreq from linux/if.h). ifr_name must hold a valid CAN interface name, ifr_ifru must be filled with an instance of can ctrlmode t.

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EFAULT: It was not possible to access user space memory area at the specified address.
- -ENODEV: No device with specified name exists.
- -EINVAL: No valid baud rate, see can_baudrate_t.
- -EAGAIN: Request could not be successully fulfilled. Try again.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Note:

Setting specia controlelr modes is a configuration task. It should be done deliberately or otherwise CAN messages will likely be lost.

Rescheduling: possible.

Examples:

rtcanconfig.c.

5.1.2.14 #define SIOCSCANCUSTOMBITTIME _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x03, struct ifreq)

Set custom bit time parameter.

Custem-bit time could be defined in various formats (see struct can_bittime).

Parameters:

← arg Pointer to interface request structure buffer (struct ifreq from linux/if.h). ifr_name must hold a valid CAN interface name, ifr_ifru must be filled with an instance of struct can_bittime.

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EFAULT: It was not possible to access user space memory area at the specified address.
- -ENODEV: No device with specified name exists.
- -EINVAL: No valid baud rate, see can_baudrate_t.
- -EAGAIN: Request could not be successully fulfilled. Try again.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Note:

Setting the bit-time is a configuration task. It should be done deliberately or otherwise CAN messages will likely be lost.

Rescheduling: possible.

Examples:

rtcanconfig.c.

5.1.2.15 #define SIOCSCANMODE_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x05, struct ifreq)

Set operation mode of CAN controller.

See CAN controller modes for available modes.

Parameters:

← arg Pointer to interface request structure buffer (struct ifreq from linux/if.h). ifr_name must hold a valid CAN interface name, ifr_ifru must be filled with an instance of can mode t.

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EFAULT: It was not possible to access user space memory area at the specified address.
- -ENODEV: No device with specified name exists.
- -EAGAIN: (CAN_MODE_START, CAN_MODE_STOP) Could not successfully set mode, hardware is busy. Try again.
- -EINVAL: (CAN_MODE_START) Cannot start controller, set baud rate first.
- -ENETDOWN: (CAN_MODE_SLEEP) Cannot go into sleep mode because controller is stopped or bus off.
- -EOPNOTSUPP: unknown mode

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Note:

Setting a CAN controller into normal operation after a bus-off can take some time (128 occurrences of 11 consecutive recessive bits). In such a case, although this IOCTL will return immediately with success and SIOCGCANSTATE will report CAN_STATE_ACTIVE, bus-off recovery may still be in progress.

If a controller is bus-off, setting it into stop mode will return no error but the controller remains bus-off.

Rescheduling: possible.

Examples:

rtcanconfig.c.

5.1.3 Typedef Documentation

5.1.3.1 typedef struct can_filter_t

Filter for reception of CAN messages.

This filter works as follows: A received CAN ID is AND'ed bitwise with can_mask and then compared to can_id. This also includes the CAN_EFF_FLAG and CAN_RTR_FLAG of CAN_xxx_FLAG. If this comparison is true, the message will be received by the socket. The logic can be inverted with the can_id flag CAN_INV_FILTER:

```
if (can_id & CAN_INV_FILTER) {
   if ((received_can_id & can_mask) != (can_id & ~CAN_INV_FILTER))
       accept-message;
} else {
   if ((received_can_id & can_mask) == can_id)
       accept-message;
}
```

Multiple filters can be arranged in a filter list and set with Sockopts. If one of these filters matches a CAN ID upon reception of a CAN frame, this frame is accepted.

5.1.3.2 typedef struct can_frame_t

Raw CAN frame.

Central structure for receiving and sending CAN frames.

5.1.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.1.4.1 enum CAN_BITTIME_TYPE

Supported CAN bit-time types.

Enumerator:

CAN_BITTIME_STD Standard bit-time definition according to Bosch.

CAN_BITTIME_BTR Hardware-specific BTR bit-time definition.

5.1.4.2 enum CAN MODE

Enumerator:

CAN_MODE_STOP Set controller in Stop mode (no reception / transmission possible).

CAN_MODE_START Set controller into normal operation.

Coming from stopped mode or bus off, the controller begins with no errors in CAN_-STATE ACTIVE.

CAN_MODE_SLEEP Set controller into Sleep mode.

This is only possible if the controller is not stopped or bus-off.

Notice that sleep mode will only be entered when there is no bus activity. If the controller detects bus activity while "sleeping" it will go into operating mode again.

To actively leave sleep mode again trigger CAN_MODE_START.

5.1.4.3 enum CAN_PROTO

Enumerator:

CAN_PROTO_RAW Raw protocol of PF_CAN, applicable to socket type SOCK_RAW.

5.1.4.4 enum CAN_STATE

Enumerator:

CAN_STATE_ACTIVE CAN controller is error active.

CAN_STATE_BUS_WARNING CAN controller is error active, warning level is reached.

CAN_STATE_BUS_PASSIVE CAN controller is error passive.

CAN_STATE_BUS_OFF CAN controller went into Bus Off.

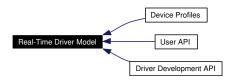
CAN_STATE_SCANNING_BAUDRATE CAN controller is scanning to get the baudrate.

CAN_STATE_STOPPED CAN controller is in stopped mode.

CAN_STATE_SLEEPING CAN controller is in Sleep mode.

5.2 Real-Time Driver Model

Collaboration diagram for Real-Time Driver Model:



5.2.1 Detailed Description

The Real-Time Driver Model (RTDM) provides a unified interface to both users and developers of real-time device drivers. Specifically, it addresses the constraints of mixed RT/non-RT systems like Xenomai. RTDM conforms to POSIX semantics (IEEE Std 1003.1) where available and applicable.

API Revision: 6

Modules

- User API
- Driver Development API
- Device Profiles

API Versioning

• #define RTDM_API_VER 6

Common user and driver API version.

• #define RTDM_API_MIN_COMPAT_VER 6

Minimum API revision compatible with the current release.

RTDM_TIMEOUT_xxx

Special timeout values

- #define RTDM_TIMEOUT_INFINITE 0 Block forever.
- #define RTDM_TIMEOUT_NONE (-1)

Any negative timeout means non-blocking.

Typedefs

• typedef uint64_t nanosecs_abs_t

RTDM type for representing absolute dates.

• typedef int64_t nanosecs_rel_t

RTDM type for representing relative intervals.

5.2.2 Typedef Documentation

5.2.2.1 typedef uint64_t nanosecs_abs_t

RTDM type for representing absolute dates.

Its base type is a 64 bit unsigned integer. The unit is 1 nanosecond.

Examples:

rtcanrecv.c.

5.2.2.2 typedef int64_t nanosecs_rel_t

RTDM type for representing relative intervals.

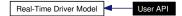
Its base type is a 64 bit signed integer. The unit is 1 nanosecond. Relative intervals can also encode the special timeouts "infinite" and "non-blocking", see RTDM_TIMEOUT_xxx.

Examples:

rtcanrecv.c, and rtcansend.c.

5.3 User API

Collaboration diagram for User API:



5.3.1 Detailed Description

This is the upper interface of RTDM provided to application programs both in kernel and user space. Note that certain functions may not be implemented by every device. Refer to the Device Profiles for precise information.

Files

• file rtdm.h

Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, user API header.

Functions

- int rt_dev_open (const char *path, int oflag,...)

 Open a device.
- int rt_dev_socket (int protocol_family, int socket_type, int protocol)
 Create a socket.
- int rt_dev_close (int fd)

Close a device or socket.

- int rt_dev_ioctl (int fd, int request,...)

 Issue an IOCTL.
- ssize_t rt_dev_read (int fd, void *buf, size_t nbyte)

 Read from device.
- ssize_t rt_dev_write (int fd, const void *buf, size_t nbyte)

 Write to device.
- ssize_t rt_dev_recvmsg (int fd, struct msghdr *msg, int flags)

 Receive message from socket.
- ssize_t rt_dev_recvfrom (int fd, void *buf, size_t len, int flags, struct sockaddr *from, socklen_t *fromlen)

Receive message from socket.

• ssize_t rt_dev_recv (int fd, void *buf, size_t len, int flags)

*Receive message from socket.

5.3 User API 35

• ssize_t rt_dev_sendmsg (int fd, const struct msghdr *msg, int flags)

*Transmit message to socket.

• ssize_t rt_dev_sendto (int fd, const void *buf, size_t len, int flags, const struct sockaddr *to, socklen_t tolen)

Transmit message to socket.

- ssize_t rt_dev_send (int fd, const void *buf, size_t len, int flags)

 *Transmit message to socket.
- int rt_dev_bind (int fd, const struct sockaddr *my_addr, socklen_t addrlen)

 Bind to local address.
- int rt_dev_connect (int fd, const struct sockaddr *serv_addr, socklen_t addrlen)

 Connect to remote address.
- int rt_dev_listen (int fd, int backlog)
 Listen for incomming connection requests.
- int rt_dev_accept (int fd, struct sockaddr *addr, socklen_t *addrlen)

 **Accept a connection requests.
- int rt_dev_shutdown (int fd, int how)

 Shut down parts of a connection.
- int rt_dev_getsockopt (int fd, int level, int optname, void *optval, socklen_t *optlen) *Get socket option.*
- int rt_dev_setsockopt (int fd, int level, int optname, const void *optval, socklen_t optlen)

 Set socket option.
- int rt_dev_getsockname (int fd, struct sockaddr *name, socklen_t *namelen)

 Get local socket address.
- int rt_dev_getpeername (int fd, struct sockaddr *name, socklen_t *namelen)

 Get socket destination address.

5.3.2 Function Documentation

5.3.2.1 int rt_dev_accept (int fd, struct sockaddr * addr, socklen_t * addrlen)

Accept a connection requests.

Parameters:

- ← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_socket()
- \rightarrow *addr* Buffer for remote address
- *⇔ addrlen* Address buffer size

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

accept() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399

5.3.2.2 int rt_dev_bind (int fd, const struct sockaddr * my_addr, socklen_t addrlen)

Bind to local address.

Parameters:

- ← fd File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_socket()
- ← my_addr Address buffer
- ← addrlen Address buffer size

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

bind() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399

5.3.2.3 int rt_dev_close (int fd)

Close a device or socket.

Parameters:

← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_open() or rt_dev_socket()

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise a negative error code.

Note:

If the matching rt_dev_open() or rt_dev_socket() call took place in non-real-time context, rt_dev_close() must be issued within non-real-time as well. Otherwise, the call will fail. Killing a real-time task that is blocked on some device operation can lead to stalled file descriptors. To avoid such scenarios, always close the device before explicitly terminating any real-time task which may use it. To cleanup a stalled file descriptor, send its number to the open_fildes/proc entry, e.g. via

#> echo 3 > /proc/xenomai/rtdm/open_fildes

5.3 User API 37

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
close() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.4 int rt_dev_connect (int fd, const struct sockaddr * serv_addr, socklen_t addrlen)

Connect to remote address.

Parameters:

- ← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_socket()
- *← serv_addr* Address buffer
- ← addrlen Address buffer size

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
connect() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.5 int rt_dev_getpeername (int fd, struct sockaddr * name, socklen_t * namelen)

Get socket destination address.

Parameters:

- ← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_socket()
- → name Address buffer
- *↔ namelen* Address buffer size

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
getpeername() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.6 int rt_dev_getsockname (int fd, struct sockaddr * name, socklen_t * namelen)

Get local socket address.

Parameters:

- ← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_socket()
- → name Address buffer
- *↔ namelen* Address buffer size

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
getsockname() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.7 int rt_dev_getsockopt (int fd, int level, int optname, void * optval, socklen_t * optlen)

Get socket option.

Parameters:

- ← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_socket()
- \leftarrow *level* Addressed stack level
- ← *optname* Option name ID
- $\rightarrow optval$ Value buffer
- \leftrightarrow *optlen* Value buffer size

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
getsockopt() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.8 int rt_dev_ioctl (int fd, int request, ...)

Issue an IOCTL.

Parameters:

← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_open() or rt_dev_socket()

5.3 User API 39

```
← request IOCTL code
```

... Optional third argument, depending on IOCTL function (void * or unsigned long)

Returns:

Positiv value on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
ioctl() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.9 int rt_dev_listen (int fd, int backlog)

Listen for incomming connection requests.

Parameters:

- ← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_socket()
- ← backlog Maximum queue length

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
lsiten() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.10 int rt_dev_open (const char * path, int oflag, ...)

Open a device.

Parameters:

- ← *path* Device name
- ← oflag Open flags
- ... Further parameters will be ignored.

Returns:

Positive file descriptor value on success, otherwise a negative error code.

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
open() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.11 ssize_t rt_dev_read (int fd, void * buf, size_t nbyte)

Read from device.

Parameters:

- ← fd File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_open()
- \rightarrow *buf* Input buffer
- ← *nbyte* Number of bytes to read

Returns:

Number of bytes read, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
read() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.12 ssize_t rt_dev_recv (int fd, void * buf, size_t len, int flags)

Receive message from socket.

Parameters:

- ← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_socket()
- → *buf* Message buffer
- *← len* Message buffer size
- ← *flags* Message flags

Returns

Number of bytes received, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
recv() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.13 ssize_t rt_dev_recvfrom (int fd, void * buf, size_t len, int flags, struct sockaddr * from, socklen_t * fromlen)

Receive message from socket.

Parameters:

← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_socket()

5.3 User API 41

- → *buf* Message buffer
- *← len* Message buffer size
- ← *flags* Message flags
- → *from* Buffer for message sender address
- ↔ fromlen Address buffer size

Returns:

Number of bytes received, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

recvfrom() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399

5.3.2.14 ssize_t rt_dev_recvmsg (int fd, struct msghdr * msg, int flags)

Receive message from socket.

Parameters:

- ← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_socket()
- *⇔ msg* Message descriptor
- *← flags* Message flags

Returns:

Number of bytes received, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

recvmsg() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399

5.3.2.15 ssize_t rt_dev_send (int fd, const void * buf, size_t len, int flags)

Transmit message to socket.

Parameters:

- ← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_socket()
- ← *buf* Message buffer
- ← *len* Message buffer size
- *← flags* Message flags

Returns:

Number of bytes sent, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
send() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.16 ssize_t rt_dev_sendmsg (int fd, const struct msghdr * msg, int flags)

Transmit message to socket.

Parameters:

- \leftarrow *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_socket()
- ← *msg* Message descriptor
- *← flags* Message flags

Returns:

Number of bytes sent, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
sendmsg() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.17 ssize_t rt_dev_sendto (int *fd*, const void * *buf*, size_t *len*, int *flags*, const struct sockaddr * *to*, socklen_t *tolen*)

Transmit message to socket.

Parameters:

- ← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_socket()
- ← *buf* Message buffer
- ← *len* Message buffer size
- *← flags* Message flags
- \leftarrow *to* Buffer for message destination address
- ← *tolen* Address buffer size

Returns:

Number of bytes sent, otherwise negative error code

5.3 User API 43

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
sendto() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.18 int rt_dev_setsockopt (int fd, int level, int optname, const void * optval, socklen_t optlen)

Set socket option.

Parameters:

- ← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_socket()
- ← *level* Addressed stack level
- ← *optname* Option name ID
- *← optval* Value buffer
- \leftarrow *optlen* Value buffer size

Returns

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
setsockopt() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.19 int rt_dev_shutdown (int fd, int how)

Shut down parts of a connection.

Parameters:

- ← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_socket()
- \leftarrow *how* Specifies the part to be shut down (SHUT_xxx)

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
shutdown() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.20 int rt_dev_socket (int protocol_family, int socket_type, int protocol)

Create a socket.

Parameters:

- ← protocol_family Protocol family (PF_xxx)
- ← socket_type Socket type (SOCK_xxx)
- \leftarrow *protocol* Protocol ID, 0 for default

Returns:

Positive file descriptor value on success, otherwise a negative error code.

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

```
socket() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.3.2.21 ssize_t rt_dev_write (int fd, const void * buf, size_t nbyte)

Write to device.

Parameters:

- ← *fd* File descriptor as returned by rt_dev_open()
- $\leftarrow buf$ Output buffer
- ← *nbyte* Number of bytes to write

Returns:

Number of bytes written, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

See also:

write() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399

5.4 Serial Devices 45

5.4 Serial Devices

Collaboration diagram for Serial Devices:



5.4.1 Detailed Description

This is the common interface a RTDM-compliant serial device has to provide. Feel free to comment on this profile via the Xenomai mailing list (Xenomai-core@gna.org) or directly to the author (jan.kiszka@web.de).

Profile Revision: 1

Device Characteristics

Device Flags: RTDM_NAMED_DEVICE, RTDM_EXCLUSIVE

Device Name: "rtser<N>", N >= 0 Device Class: RTDM_CLASS_SERIAL

Supported Operations

Open

Environments: non-RT (RT optional)

Specific return values: none

Close

Environments: non-RT (RT optional)

Specific return values: none

IOCTL

Mandatory Environments: see below Specific return values: see below

Read

Environments: RT (non-RT optional)

Specific return values:

- -ETIMEDOUT
- -EINTR (interrupted explicitly or by signal)
- -EAGAIN (no data available in non-blocking mode)
- -EBADF (device has been closed while reading)
- -EIO (hardware error or broken bit stream)

Write

Environments: RT (non-RT optional)

Specific return values:

- -ETIMEDOUT
- -EINTR (interrupted explicitly or by signal)
- -EAGAIN (no data written in non-blocking mode)
- -EBADF (device has been closed while writing)

Files

• file rtserial.h

Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, serial device profile header.

Data Structures

- struct rtser_config
 - Serial device configuration.
- struct rtser status

Serial device status.

• struct rtser_event

Additional information about serial device events.

RTSER_DEF_BAUD

Default baud rate

• #define RTSER_DEF_BAUD 9600

RTSER xxx PARITY

Number of parity bits

- #define RTSER_NO_PARITY 0x00
- #define RTSER_ODD_PARITY 0x01
- #define RTSER_EVEN_PARITY 0x03
- #define RTSER_DEF_PARITY RTSER_NO_PARITY

RTSER_xxx_BITS

Number of data bits

- #define RTSER_5_BITS 0x00
- #define RTSER_6_BITS 0x01
- #define RTSER_7_BITS 0x02
- #define RTSER_8_BITS 0x03
- #define RTSER_DEF_BITS RTSER_8_BITS

RTSER_xxx_STOPB

Number of stop bits

- #define RTSER_1_STOPB 0x00
- #define RTSER_1_5_STOPB 0x01

valid only in combination with 5 data bits

- #define RTSER_2_STOPB 0x01
- #define RTSER_DEF_STOPB RTSER_1_STOPB

5.4 Serial Devices 47

RTSER_xxx_HAND

Handshake mechanisms

- #define RTSER NO HAND 0x00
- #define RTSER_RTSCTS_HAND 0x01
- #define RTSER_DEF_HAND RTSER_NO_HAND

RTSER_FIFO_xxx

Reception FIFO interrupt threshold

- #define RTSER_FIFO_DEPTH_1 0x00
- #define RTSER FIFO DEPTH 4 0x40
- #define RTSER_FIFO_DEPTH_8 0x80
- #define RTSER_FIFO_DEPTH_14 0xC0
- #define RTSER_DEF_FIFO_DEPTH RTSER_FIFO_DEPTH_1

RTSER TIMEOUT xxx

Special timeout values, see also RTDM_TIMEOUT_xxx

- #define RTSER_TIMEOUT_INFINITE RTDM_TIMEOUT_INFINITE
- #define RTSER_TIMEOUT_NONE RTDM_TIMEOUT_NONE
- #define RTSER_DEF_TIMEOUT RTDM_TIMEOUT_INFINITE

RTSER_xxx_TIMESTAMP_HISTORY

Timestamp history control

- #define RTSER_RX_TIMESTAMP_HISTORY 0x01
- #define RTSER_DEF_TIMESTAMP_HISTORY 0x00

RTSER_EVENT_xxx

Events bits

- #define RTSER_EVENT_RXPEND 0x01
- #define RTSER_EVENT_ERRPEND 0x02
- #define RTSER_EVENT_MODEMHI 0x04
- #define RTSER_EVENT_MODEMLO 0x08
- #define RTSER_DEF_EVENT_MASK 0x00

RTSER_SET_xxx

Configuration mask bits

- #define RTSER_SET_BAUD 0x0001
- #define RTSER_SET_PARITY 0x0002
- #define RTSER SET DATA BITS 0x0004
- #define RTSER_SET_STOP_BITS 0x0008
- #define RTSER_SET_HANDSHAKE 0x0010
- #define RTSER_SET_FIFO_DEPTH 0x0020
- #define RTSER_SET_TIMEOUT_RX 0x0100
- #define RTSER_SET_TIMEOUT_TX 0x0200
- #define RTSER_SET_TIMEOUT_EVENT 0x0400
- #define RTSER_SET_TIMESTAMP_HISTORY 0x0800
- #define RTSER_SET_EVENT_MASK 0x1000

RTSER_LSR_xxx

Line status bits

- #define RTSER_LSR_DATA 0x01
- #define RTSER_LSR_OVERRUN_ERR 0x02
- #define RTSER_LSR_PARITY_ERR 0x04
- #define RTSER_LSR_FRAMING_ERR 0x08
- #define RTSER_LSR_BREAK_IND 0x10
- #define RTSER_LSR_THR_EMTPY 0x20
- #define RTSER_LSR_TRANSM_EMPTY 0x40
- #define RTSER_LSR_FIFO_ERR 0x80
- #define RTSER_SOFT_OVERRUN_ERR 0x0100

RTSER_MSR_xxx

Modem status bits

- #define RTSER_MSR_DCTS 0x01
- #define RTSER_MSR_DDSR 0x02
- #define RTSER_MSR_TERI 0x04
- #define RTSER MSR DDCD 0x08
- #define RTSER_MSR_CTS 0x10
- #define RTSER_MSR_DSR 0x20
- #define RTSER_MSR_RI 0x40
- #define RTSER MSR DCD 0x80

5.4 Serial Devices 49

RTSER_MCR_xxx

Modem control bits

- #define RTSER_MCR_DTR 0x01
- #define RTSER_MCR_RTS 0x02
- #define RTSER_MCR_OUT1 0x04
- #define RTSER_MCR_OUT2 0x08
- #define RTSER_MCR_LOOP 0x10

IOCTLs

Serial device IOCTLs

• #define RTSER_RTIOC_GET_CONFIG _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x00, struct rtser_config)

Get serial device configuration.

• #define RTSER_RTIOC_SET_CONFIG _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x01, struct rtser_config)

Set serial device configuration.

• #define RTSER_RTIOC_GET_STATUS _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x02, struct rtser_status)

Get serial device status.

- #define RTSER_RTIOC_GET_CONTROL_IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x03, int)

 Get serial device's modem contol register.
- #define RTSER_RTIOC_SET_CONTROL_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x04, int) Set serial device's modem contol register.
- #define RTSER_RTIOC_WAIT_EVENT _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x05, struct rtser_event)

Wait on serial device events according to previously set mask.

Typedefs

- typedef rtser_config rtser_config_t
 Serial device configuration.
- typedef rtser_status rtser_status_t Serial device status.
- typedef rtser_event rtser_event_t

Additional information about serial device events.

5.4.2 Define Documentation

5.4.2.1 #define RTSER_RTIOC_GET_CONFIG_IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x00, struct rtser_config)

Get serial device configuration.

Parameters:

→ arg Pointer to configuration buffer (struct rtser_config)

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.4.2.2 #define RTSER_RTIOC_GET_CONTROL_IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x03, int)

Get serial device's modem contol register.

Parameters:

→ arg Pointer to variable receiving the content (int, see RTSER_MCR_xxx)

Returns

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.4.2.3 #define RTSER_RTIOC_GET_STATUS _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x02, struct rtser_status)

Get serial device status.

5.4 Serial Devices 51

Parameters:

→ arg Pointer to status buffer (struct rtser_status)

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Note:

The error states RTSER_LSR_OVERRUN_ERR, RTSER_LSR_PARITY_ERR, RTSER_LSR_FRAMING_ERR, and RTSER_SOFT_OVERRUN_ERR that may have occured during previous read accesses to the device will be saved for being reported via this IOCTL. Upon return from RTSER_RTIOC_GET_STATUS, the saved state will be cleared.

Rescheduling: never.

5.4.2.4 #define RTSER_RTIOC_SET_CONFIG _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x01, struct rtser_config)

Set serial device configuration.

Parameters:

← arg Pointer to configuration buffer (struct rtser_config)

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EPERM is returned if the caller's context is invalid, see note below.
- -ENOMEM is returned if a new history buffer for timestamps cannot be allocated.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Note:

If rtser_config contains a valid timestamp_history and the addressed device has been opened in non-real-time context, this IOCTL must be issued in non-real-time context as well. Otherwise, this command will fail.

Rescheduling: never.

Examples:

cross-link.c.

5.4.2.5 #define RTSER_RTIOC_SET_CONTROL_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x04, int)

Set serial device's modem contol register.

Parameters:

← arg New control register content (int, see RTSER_MCR_xxx)

Returns

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.4.2.6 #define RTSER_RTIOC_WAIT_EVENT _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x05, struct rtser_event)

Wait on serial device events according to previously set mask.

Parameters:

→ arg Pointer to event information buffer (struct rtser_event)

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EBUSY is returned if another task is already waiting on events of this device.
- -EBADF is returned if the file descriptor is invalid or the device has just been closed.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

Examples:

cross-link.c.

5.5 Testing Devices 53

5.5 Testing Devices

Collaboration diagram for Testing Devices:



5.5.1 Detailed Description

This group of devices is intended to provide in-kernel testing results. Feel free to comment on this profile via the Xenomai mailing list (xenomai-core@gna.org) or directly to the author (jan.kiszka@web.de).

Profile Revision: 1

Device Characteristics

Device Flags: RTDM_NAMED_DEVICE
Device Name: "rttest<N>", N >= 0
Device Class: RTDM_CLASS_TESTING

Supported Operations

Open

Environments: non-RT (RT optional)

Specific return values: none

Close

Environments: non-RT (RT optional)

Specific return values: none

IOCTL

Mandatory Environments: see IOCTLs below Specific return values: see IOCTLs below

Files

file rttesting.h

Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, testing device profile header.

IOCTLs

Testing device IOCTLs

- #define RTTST_RTIOC_INTERM_BENCH_RES _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x00, struct rttst_interm_bench_res)
- #define **RTTST_RTIOC_TMBENCH_START** _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x10, struct rttst_tmbench_config)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_TMBENCH_STOP_IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x11, struct rttst_overall_bench_res)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_IRQBENCH_START_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x20, struct rttst_irqbench_config)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_IRQBENCH_STOP_IO(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x21)

- #define RTTST_RTIOC_IRQBENCH_GET_STATS _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x22, struct rttst_irqbench_stats)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_IRQBENCH_WAIT_IRQ_IO(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x23)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_IRQBENCH_REPLY_IRQ _IO(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x24)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_SET_TASKS_COUNT_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x30, unsigned long)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_SET_CPU _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x31, unsigned long)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_REGISTER_UTASK _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x32, struct rttst_swtest_task)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_CREATE_KTASK _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x33, struct rttst_swtest_task)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_PEND _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x34, struct rttst swtest task)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_SWITCH_TO _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x35, struct rttst_swtest_dir)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_GET_SWITCHES_COUNT _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x36, unsigned long)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_GET_LAST_ERROR _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x37, struct rttst_swtest_error)

5.6 Inter-Driver API 55

5.6 Inter-Driver API

Collaboration diagram for Inter-Driver API:



Functions

• rtdm_dev_context * rtdm_context_get (int fd)

Resolve file descriptor to device context.

• void rtdm_context_lock (struct rtdm_dev_context *context) *Increment context reference counter.*

• void rtdm_context_unlock (struct rtdm_dev_context *context)

**Decrement context reference counter.*

• int rtdm_open (const char *path, int oflag,...)

Open a device.

• int rtdm_socket (int protocol_family, int socket_type, int protocol)

Create a socket.

• int rtdm_close (int fd)

Close a device or socket.

• int rtdm_ioctl (int fd, int request,...)

Issue an IOCTL.

• ssize_t rtdm_read (int fd, void *buf, size_t nbyte)

Read from device.

• ssize_t rtdm_write (int fd, const void *buf, size_t nbyte)

Write to device.

• ssize_t rtdm_recvmsg (int fd, struct msghdr *msg, int flags)

*Receive message from socket.

• ssize_trtdm_recvfrom (int fd, void *buf, size_t len, int flags, struct sockaddr *from, socklen_t *fromlen)

Receive message from socket.

• ssize_t rtdm_recv (int fd, void *buf, size_t len, int flags)

*Receive message from socket.

• ssize_t rtdm_sendmsg (int fd, const struct msghdr *msg, int flags)

Transmit message to socket.

• ssize_t rtdm_sendto (int fd, const void *buf, size_t len, int flags, const struct sockaddr *to, socklen_t tolen)

Transmit message to socket.

• ssize_t rtdm_send (int fd, const void *buf, size_t len, int flags)

*Transmit message to socket.

• int rtdm_bind (int fd, const struct sockaddr *my_addr, socklen_t addrlen)

Bind to local address.

• int rtdm_connect (int fd, const struct sockaddr *serv_addr, socklen_t addrlen)

Connect to remote address.

• int rtdm_listen (int fd, int backlog)

 $Listen\ for\ incomming\ connection\ requests.$

• int rtdm_accept (int fd, struct sockaddr *addr, socklen_t *addrlen)

**Accept a connection requests.

• int rtdm_shutdown (int fd, int how)

Shut down parts of a connection.

- int rtdm_getsockopt (int fd, int level, int optname, void *optval, socklen_t *optlen)

 Get socket option.
- int rtdm_setsockopt (int fd, int level, int optname, const void *optval, socklen_t optlen) Set socket option.
- int rtdm_getsockname (int fd, struct sockaddr *name, socklen_t *namelen)

 Get local socket address.
- int rtdm_getpeername (int fd, struct sockaddr *name, socklen_t *namelen)

 Get socket destination address.

5.6.1 Function Documentation

5.6.1.1 int rtdm_accept (int fd, struct sockaddr * addr, socklen_t * addrlen)

Accept a connection requests.

Refer to rt_dev_accept() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

5.6 Inter-Driver API 57

5.6.1.2 int rtdm_bind (int fd, const struct sockaddr * my_addr, socklen_t addrlen)

Bind to local address.

Refer to rt_dev_bind() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.3 int rtdm_close (int fd)

Close a device or socket.

Refer to rt_dev_close() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.4 int rtdm_connect (int fd, const struct sockaddr * serv_addr, socklen_t addrlen)

Connect to remote address.

Refer to rt_dev_connect() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.5 struct rtdm_dev_context* rtdm_context_get (int fd)

Resolve file descriptor to device context.

Parameters:

 \leftarrow *fd* File descriptor

Returns:

Pointer to associated device context, or NULL on error

Note:

The device context has to be unlocked using rtdm_context_unlock() when it is no longer referenced.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine

- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.6.1.6 void rtdm_context_lock (struct rtdm_dev_context * context)

Increment context reference counter.

Parameters:

 \leftarrow *context* Device context

Note:

rtdm_context_get() automatically increments the lock counter. You only need to call this function in special scenrios.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.6.1.7 void rtdm_context_unlock (struct rtdm_dev_context * context)

Decrement context reference counter.

Parameters:

 \leftarrow *context* Device context

Note:

Every successful call to rtdm_context_get() must be matched by a rtdm_context_unlock() invocation.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.6 Inter-Driver API 59

5.6.1.8 int rtdm_getpeername (int fd, struct sockaddr * name, socklen_t * namelen)

Get socket destination address.

Refer to rt_dev_getpeername() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.9 int rtdm_getsockname (int fd, struct sockaddr * name, socklen_t * namelen)

Get local socket address.

Refer to rt_dev_getsockname() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.10 int rtdm_getsockopt (int fd, int level, int optname, void * optval, socklen_t * optlen)

Get socket option.

Refer to rt_dev_getsockopt() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.11 int rtdm_ioctl (int fd, int request, ...)

Issue an IOCTL.

Refer to rt_dev_ioctl() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.12 int rtdm_listen (int fd, int backlog)

Listen for incomming connection requests.

Refer to rt_dev_listen() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

5.6.1.13 int rtdm_open (const char * path, int oflag, ...)

Open a device.

Refer to rt_dev_open() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.14 ssize_t rtdm_read (int fd, void * buf, size_t nbyte)

Read from device.

Refer to rt_dev_read() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.15 ssize_t rtdm_recv (int fd, void * buf, size_t len, int flags)

Receive message from socket.

Refer to rt_dev_recv() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.16 ssize_t rtdm_recvfrom (int fd, void * buf, size_t len, int flags, struct sockaddr * from, socklen_t * fromlen)

Receive message from socket.

Refer to rt_dev_recvfrom() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.17 ssize_t rtdm_recvmsg (int fd, struct msghdr * msg, int flags)

Receive message from socket.

Refer to rt_dev_recvmsg() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

5.6 Inter-Driver API 61

5.6.1.18 ssize_t rtdm_send (int fd, const void * buf, size_t len, int flags)

Transmit message to socket.

Refer to rt_dev_send() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.19 ssize_t rtdm_sendmsg (int fd, const struct msghdr * msg, int flags)

Transmit message to socket.

Refer to rt_dev_sendmsg() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.20 ssize_t rtdm_sendto (int fd, const void * buf, size_t len, int flags, const struct sockaddr * to, socklen_t tolen)

Transmit message to socket.

Refer to rt_dev_sendto() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.21 int rtdm_setsockopt (int fd, int level, int optname, const void * optval, socklen_t optlen)

Set socket option.

Refer to rt_dev_setsockopt() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.22 int rtdm_shutdown (int fd, int how)

Shut down parts of a connection.

Refer to rt_dev_shutdown() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

5.6.1.23 int rtdm_socket (int protocol_family, int socket_type, int protocol)

Create a socket.

Refer to rt_dev_socket() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

Rescheduling: possible.

5.6.1.24 ssize_t rtdm_write (int fd, const void * buf, size_t nbyte)

Write to device.

Refer to rt_dev_write() for parameters and return values

Environments:

Depends on driver implementation, see Device Profiles.

5.7 Device Registration Services

Collaboration diagram for Device Registration Services:



Data Structures

• struct rtdm_operations

Device operations.

• struct rtdm dev context

Device context.

• struct rtdm_device

RTDM device.

Device Flags

Static flags describing a RTDM device

- #define RTDM_EXCLUSIVE 0x0001
 - If set, only a single instance of the device can be requested by an application.
- #define RTDM_NAMED_DEVICE 0x0010

If set, the device is addressed via a clear-text name.

• #define RTDM_PROTOCOL_DEVICE 0x0020

If set, the device is addressed via a combination of protocol ID and socket type.

• #define RTDM_DEVICE_TYPE_MASK 0x00F0

Mask selecting the device type.

Context Flags

Dynamic flags describing the state of an open RTDM device (bit numbers)

- #define RTDM_CREATED_IN_NRT 0
 - Set by RTDM if the device instance was created in non-real-time context.
- #define RTDM_CLOSING 1

Set by RTDM when the device is being closed.

• #define RTDM_USER_CONTEXT_FLAG 8

Lowest bit number the driver developer can use freely.

Driver Versioning

Current revisions of RTDM structures, encoding of driver versions. See API Versioning for the interface revision.

• #define RTDM_DEVICE_STRUCT_VER 4

Version of struct rtdm_device.

#define RTDM_CONTEXT_STRUCT_VER 3

Version of struct rtdm_dev_context.

• #define RTDM_SECURE_DEVICE 0x80000000

Flag indicating a secure variant of RTDM (not supported here).

• #define RTDM_DRIVER_VER(major, minor, patch) (((major & 0xFF) << 16) | ((minor & 0xFF) << 8) | (patch & 0xFF))

Version code constructor for driver revisions.

• #define RTDM_DRIVER_MAJOR_VER(ver) (((ver) >> 16) & 0xFF)

Get major version number from driver revision code.

• #define RTDM_DRIVER_MINOR_VER(ver) (((ver) >> 8) & 0xFF)

Get minor version number from driver revision code.

• #define RTDM_DRIVER_PATCH_VER(ver) ((ver) & 0xFF)

Get patch version number from driver revision code.

Operation Handler Prototypes

• typedef int(* rtdm_open_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, int oflag)

Named device open handler.

• typedef int(* rtdm_socket_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, int protocol)

Socket creation handler for protocol devices.

• typedef int(* rtdm_close_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user info)

Close handler.

• typedef int(* rtdm_ioctl_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, unsigned int request, void *arg)

IOCTL handler.

• typedef ssize_t(* rtdm_read_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, void *buf, size_t nbyte)

Read handler.

typedef ssize_t(* rtdm_write_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, const void *buf, size_t nbyte)

Write handler.

• typedef ssize_t(* rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, struct msghdr *msg, int flags)

Receive message handler.

• typedef ssize_t(* rtdm_sendmsg_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, const struct msghdr *msg, int flags)

Transmit message handler.

Functions

- int rtdm_dev_register (struct rtdm_device *device)

 Register a RTDM device.
- int rtdm_dev_unregister (struct rtdm_device *device, unsigned int poll_delay)

 *Unregisters a RTDM device.

5.7.1 Typedef Documentation

5.7.1.1 typedef int(* rtdm_close_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info)

Close handler.

Parameters:

- ← *context* Context structure associated with opened device instance
- ← user_info Opaque pointer to information about user mode caller, NULL if kernel mode call

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

See also:

close() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399

5.7.1.2 typedef int(* rtdm_ioctl_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, unsigned int request, void *arg)

IOCTL handler.

Parameters:

- ← *context* Context structure associated with opened device instance
- \leftarrow *user_info* Opaque pointer to information about user mode caller, NULL if kernel mode call

- ← *request* Request number as passed by the user
- *⇔ arg* Request argument as passed by the user

Returns

Positiv value on success, otherwise negative error code

See also:

ioctl() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399

5.7.1.3 typedef int(* rtdm_open_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, int oflag)

Named device open handler.

Parameters:

- \leftarrow *context* Context structure associated with opened device instance
- ← user_info Opaque pointer to information about user mode caller, NULL if kernel mode call
- ← *oflag* Open flags as passed by the user

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

See also:

```
open() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.7.1.4 typedef ssize_t(* rtdm_read_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, void *buf, size_t nbyte)

Read handler.

Parameters:

- ← *context* Context structure associated with opened device instance
- \leftarrow *user_info* Opaque pointer to information about user mode caller, NULL if kernel mode call
- \rightarrow *buf* Input buffer as passed by the user
- ← *nbyte* Number of bytes the user requests to read

Returns:

On success, the number of bytes read, otherwise negative error code

See also:

read() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399

5.7.1.5 typedef ssize_t(* rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, struct msghdr *msg, int flags)

Receive message handler.

Parameters:

- ← *context* Context structure associated with opened device instance
- ← user_info Opaque pointer to information about user mode caller, NULL if kernel mode call
- ← *flags* Message flags as passed by the user

Returns:

On success, the number of bytes received, otherwise negative error code

See also:

recvmsg() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399

5.7.1.6 typedef ssize_t(* rtdm_sendmsg_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, const struct msghdr *msg, int flags)

Transmit message handler.

Parameters:

- ← *context* Context structure associated with opened device instance
- ← user_info Opaque pointer to information about user mode caller, NULL if kernel mode call
- ← msg Message descriptor as passed by the user, automatically mirrored to safe kernel memory in case of user mode call
- ← *flags* Message flags as passed by the user

Returns:

On success, the number of bytes transmitted, otherwise negative error code

See also:

sendmsg() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399

5.7.1.7 typedef int(* rtdm_socket_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, int protocol)

Socket creation handler for protocol devices.

Parameters:

- ← *context* Context structure associated with opened device instance
- ← user_info Opaque pointer to information about user mode caller, NULL if kernel mode call

← *protocol* Protocol number as passed by the user

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

See also:

```
socket() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.7.1.8 typedef ssize_t(* rtdm_write_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, const void *buf, size_t nbyte)

Write handler.

Parameters:

- ← *context* Context structure associated with opened device instance
- ← user_info Opaque pointer to information about user mode caller, NULL if kernel mode call
- $\leftarrow \textit{buf}$ Output buffer as passed by the user
- ← *nbyte* Number of bytes the user requests to write

Returns

On success, the number of bytes written, otherwise negative error code

See also:

```
write() in IEEE Std 1003.1, http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399
```

5.7.2 Function Documentation

5.7.2.1 int rtdm_dev_register (struct rtdm_device * device)

Register a RTDM device.

Parameters:

← *device* Pointer to structure describing the new device.

Returns:

0 is returned upon success. Otherwise:

- -EINVAL is returned if the device structure contains invalid entries. Check kernel log in this case.
- -ENOMEM is returned if the context for an exclusive device cannot be allocated.
- -EEXIST is returned if the specified device name of protocol ID is already in use.
- -EAGAIN is returned if some /proc entry cannot be created.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

• Kernel module initialization/cleanup code

Rescheduling: never.

5.7.2.2 int rtdm_dev_unregister (struct rtdm_device * device, unsigned int poll_delay)

Unregisters a RTDM device.

Parameters:

- *← device* Pointer to structure describing the device to be unregistered.
- ← *poll_delay* Polling delay in milliseconds to check repeatedly for open instances of *device*, or 0 for non-blocking mode.

Returns:

0 is returned upon success. Otherwise:

- -ENODEV is returned if the device was not registered.
- -EAGAIN is returned if the device is busy with open instances and 0 has been passed for *poll_delay*.

Environments:

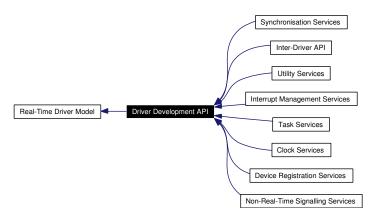
This service can be called from:

• Kernel module initialization/cleanup code

Rescheduling: never.

5.8 Driver Development API

Collaboration diagram for Driver Development API:



5.8.1 Detailed Description

This is the lower interface of RTDM provided to device drivers, currently limited to kernel-space. Real-time drivers should only use functions of this interface in order to remain portable.

Files

• file rtdm_driver.h

Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, driver API header.

Modules

- Inter-Driver API
- Device Registration Services
- Clock Services
- Task Services
- Synchronisation Services
- Interrupt Management Services
- Non-Real-Time Signalling Services
- Utility Services

5.9 Clock Services 71

5.9 Clock Services

Collaboration diagram for Clock Services:



Functions

• nanosecs_abs_t rtdm_clock_read (void)

Get system time.

5.9.1 Function Documentation

5.9.1.1 nanosecs_abs_t rtdm_clock_read (void)

Get system time.

Returns:

The system time in nanoseconds is returned

Note:

The resolution of this service depends on the system timer. In particular, if the system timer is running in periodic mode, the return value will be limited to multiples of the timer tick period.

The system timer may have to be started to obtain valid results. Whether this happens automatically (as on Xenomai) or is controlled by the application depends on the RTDM host environment.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.10 Task Services

Collaboration diagram for Task Services:



Task Priority Range

Maximum and minimum task priorities

- #define RTDM_TASK_LOWEST_PRIORITY XNCORE_LOW_PRIO
- #define RTDM_TASK_HIGHEST_PRIORITY XNCORE_HIGH_PRIO

Task Priority Modification

Raise or lower task priorities by one level

- #define RTDM_TASK_RAISE_PRIORITY (+1)
- #define RTDM_TASK_LOWER_PRIORITY (-1)

Typedefs

• typedef void(* rtdm_task_proc_t)(void *arg)

*Real-time task procedure.

Functions

• int rtdm_task_init (rtdm_task_t *task, const char *name, rtdm_task_proc_t task_proc, void *arg, int priority, nanosecs_rel_t period)

Intialise and start a real-time task.

- void rtdm_task_destroy (rtdm_task_t *task)
 - $Destroy\ a\ real\text{-}time\ task.$
- void rtdm_task_set_priority (rtdm_task_t *task, int priority)

 *Adjust real-time task priority.
- int rtdm_task_set_period (rtdm_task_t *task, nanosecs_rel_t period)

 Adjust real-time task period.
- int rtdm_task_wait_period (void)

Wait on next real-time task period.

• int rtdm_task_unblock (rtdm_task_t *task)

Activate a blocked real-time task.

5.10 Task Services 73

• rtdm_task_t * rtdm_task_current (void)

Get current real-time task.

• void rtdm_task_join_nrt (rtdm_task_t *task, unsigned int poll_delay)

Wait on a real-time task to terminate.

• int rtdm_task_sleep (nanosecs_rel_t delay)

Sleep a specified amount of time.

• int rtdm_task_sleep_until (nanosecs_abs_t wakeup_time)

Sleep until a specified absolute time.

• void rtdm_task_busy_sleep (nanosecs_rel_t delay)

Busy-wait a specified amount of time.

5.10.1 Typedef Documentation

5.10.1.1 typedef void(* rtdm_task_proc_t)(void *arg)

Real-time task procedure.

Parameters:

⇔ arg argument as passed to rtdm_task_init()

5.10.2 Function Documentation

5.10.2.1 void rtdm_task_busy_sleep (nanosecs_rel_t delay)

Busy-wait a specified amount of time.

Parameters:

← *delay* Delay in nanoseconds. Note that a zero delay does **not** have the meaning of RTDM_-TIMEOUT_INFINITE here.

Note:

The caller must not be migratable to different CPUs while executing this service. Otherwise, the actual delay will be undefined.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine (should be avoided or kept short)
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never (except due to external interruptions).

5.10.2.2 rtdm_task_t* rtdm_task_current (void)

Get current real-time task.

Returns:

Pointer to task handle

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.10.2.3 void rtdm_task_destroy (rtdm_task_t * task)

Destroy a real-time task.

Parameters:

Note:

Passing the same task handle to RTDM services after the completion of this function is not allowed.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

```
5.10.2.4 int rtdm_task_init (rtdm_task_t * task, const char * name, rtdm_task_proc_t task_proc, void * arg, int priority, nanosecs_rel_t period)
```

Intialise and start a real-time task.

After initialising a task, the task handle remains valid and can be passed to RTDM services until either rtdm_task_destroy() or rtdm_task_join_nrt() was invoked.

Parameters:

- $\leftrightarrow task$ Task handle
- ← name Optional task name
- ← *task_proc* Procedure to be executed by the task

5.10 Task Services 75

- ← arg Custom argument passed to task_proc() on entry
- ← *priority* Priority of the task, see also Task Priority Range
- ← *period* Period in nanosecons of a cyclic task, 0 for non-cyclic mode

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.10.2.5 void rtdm_task_join_nrt (rtdm_task_t * task, unsigned int poll_delay)

Wait on a real-time task to terminate.

Parameters:

- ← poll_delay Polling delay in milliseconds

Note:

Passing the same task handle to RTDM services after the completion of this function is not allowed.

This service does not trigger the termination of the targeted task. The user has to take of this, otherwise rtdm_task_join_nrt() will never return.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- User-space task (non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.10.2.6 int rtdm_task_set_period (rtdm_task_t * task, nanosecs_rel_t period)

Adjust real-time task period.

Parameters:

- ← *period* New period in nanosecons of a cyclic task, 0 for non-cyclic mode

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.10.2.7 void rtdm_task_set_priority (rtdm_task_t * task, int priority)

Adjust real-time task priority.

Parameters:

- ← *priority* New priority of the task, see also Task Priority Range

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.10.2.8 int rtdm_task_sleep (nanosecs_rel_t delay)

Sleep a specified amount of time.

Parameters:

 \leftarrow *delay* Delay in nanoseconds, see RTDM_TIMEOUT_xxx for special values.

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EINTR is returned if calling task has been unblock by a signal or explicitely via rtdm_-task_unblock().
- -EPERM may be returned if an illegal invocation environment is detected.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

5.10 Task Services 77

- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT)

Rescheduling: always.

5.10.2.9 int rtdm_task_sleep_until (nanosecs_abs_t wakeup_time)

Sleep until a specified absolute time.

Parameters:

← *wakeup_time* Absolute timeout in nanoseconds

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EINTR is returned if calling task has been unblock by a signal or explicitely via rtdm_-task_unblock().
- -EPERM *may* be returned if an illegal invocation environment is detected.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT)

Rescheduling: always, unless the specified time already passed.

5.10.2.10 int rtdm_task_unblock (rtdm_task_t * task)

Activate a blocked real-time task.

Returns:

Non-zero is returned if the task was actually unblocked from a pending wait state, 0 otherwise.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.10.2.11 int rtdm_task_wait_period (void)

Wait on next real-time task period.

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EINVAL is returned if calling task is not in periodic mode.
- -ETIMEDOUT is returned if a timer overrun occurred, which indicates that a previous release point has been missed by the calling task.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT)

Rescheduling: always, unless a timer overrun occured.

5.11 Synchronisation Services

Collaboration diagram for Synchronisation Services:



Global Lock across Scheduler Invocation

• #define RTDM_EXECUTE_ATOMICALLY(code_block)

Execute code block atomically.

Spinlock with Preemption Deactivation

- #define RTDM_LOCK_UNLOCKED RTHAL_SPIN_LOCK_UNLOCKED Static lock initialisation.
- #define rtdm_lock_init(lock) rthal_spin_lock_init(lock)
 Dynamic lock initialisation.
- #define rtdm_lock_get(lock) rthal_spin_lock(lock)

 Acquire lock from non-preemptible contexts.
- #define rtdm_lock_put(lock) rthal_spin_unlock(lock)
 Release lock without preemption restoration.
- #define rtdm_lock_get_irqsave(lock, context) rthal_spin_lock_irqsave(lock, context)

 Acquire lock and disable preemption.
- #define rtdm_lock_put_irqrestore(lock, context) rthal_spin_unlock_irqrestore(lock, context)

Release lock and restore preemption state.

- #define rtdm_lock_irqsave(context) rthal_local_irq_save(context) Disable preemption locally.
- #define rtdm_lock_irqrestore(context) rthal_local_irq_restore(context) Restore preemption state.
- typedef rthal_spinlock_t rtdm_lock_t Lock variable.
- typedef unsigned long rtdm_lockctx_t

 Variable to save the context while holding a lock.

Timeout Sequence Management

• void rtdm_toseq_init (rtdm_toseq_t *timeout_seq, nanosecs_rel_t timeout)

*Initialise a timeout sequence.

Event Services

- void rtdm_event_t *event, unsigned long pending)
 Initialise an event.
- void rtdm_event_destroy (rtdm_event_t *event)

 Destroy an event.
- void rtdm_event_pulse (rtdm_event_t *event)

 Signal an event occurrence to currently listening waiters.
- void rtdm_event_signal (rtdm_event_t *event) Signal an event occurrence.
- int rtdm_event_wait (rtdm_event_t *event)

 Wait on event occurrence.
- int rtdm_event_timedwait (rtdm_event_t *event, nanosecs_rel_t timeout, rtdm_toseq_t *timeout_seq)

Wait on event occurrence with timeout.

• void rtdm_event_clear (rtdm_event_t *event)

Clear event state.

Semaphore Services

- void rtdm_sem_init (rtdm_sem_t *sem, unsigned long value) *Initialise a semaphore.*
- void rtdm_sem_destroy (rtdm_sem_t *sem)

 Destroy a semaphore.
- int rtdm_sem_down (rtdm_sem_t *sem)

 Decrement a semaphore.
- int rtdm_sem_timeddown (rtdm_sem_t *sem, nanosecs_rel_t timeout, rtdm_toseq_- t *timeout_seq)

Decrement a semaphore with timeout.

• void rtdm_sem_up (rtdm_sem_t *sem) *Increment a semaphore.*

Mutex Services

- void rtdm_mutex_init (rtdm_mutex_t *mutex) *Initialise a mutex.*
- void rtdm_mutex_destroy (rtdm_mutex_t *mutex)

 Destroy a mutex.
- void rtdm_mutex_unlock (rtdm_mutex_t *mutex)

 Release a mutex.
- int rtdm_mutex_lock (rtdm_mutex_t *mutex)

 Request a mutex.
- int rtdm_mutex_timedlock (rtdm_mutex_t *mutex, nanosecs_rel_t timeout, rtdm_toseq_t *timeout_seq)

Request a mutex with timeout.

5.11.1 Define Documentation

5.11.1.1 #define RTDM_EXECUTE_ATOMICALLY(code_block)

Value:

```
{
    spl_t s;
    xnlock_get_irqsave(&nklock, s);
    code_block;
    xnlock_put_irqrestore(&nklock, s);
}
```

Execute code block atomically.

Generally, it is illegal to suspend the current task by calling rtdm_event_wait(), etc. while holding a spinlock. In contrast, this macro allows to combine several operations including a potentially rescheduling call to an atomic code block with respect to other RTDM_EXECUTE_ATOMICALLY() blocks. The macro is a light-weight alternative for protecting code blocks via mutexes, and it can even be used to synchronise real-time and non-real-time contexts.

Parameters:

code_block Commands to be executed atomically

Note:

It is not allowed to leave the code block explicitely by using break, return, goto, etc. This would leave the global lock held during the code block execution in an inconsistent state. Moreover, do not embed complex operations into the code bock. Consider that they will be executed under preemption lock with interrupts switched-off. Also note that invocation of rescheduling calls may break the atomicity until the task gains the CPU again.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible, depends on functions called within *code_block*.

5.11.1.2 #define rtdm_lock_get(lock) rthal_spin_lock(lock)

Acquire lock from non-preemptible contexts.

Parameters:

lock Address of lock variable

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.11.1.3 #define rtdm_lock_get_irqsave(lock, context) rthal_spin_lock_irqsave(lock, context)

Acquire lock and disable preemption.

Parameters:

lock Address of lock variable
context name of local variable to store the context in

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.11.1.4 #define rtdm_lock_init(lock) rthal_spin_lock_init(lock)

Dynamic lock initialisation.

Parameters:

lock Address of lock variable

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.11.1.5 #define rtdm_lock_irqrestore(context) rthal_local_irq_restore(context)

Restore preemption state.

Parameters:

context name of local variable which stored the context

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.11.1.6 #define rtdm_lock_irqsave(context) rthal_local_irq_save(context)

Disable preemption locally.

Parameters:

context name of local variable to store the context in

Environments:

This service can be called from:

• Kernel module initialization/cleanup code

- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.11.1.7 #define rtdm_lock_put(lock) rthal_spin_unlock(lock)

Release lock without preemption restoration.

Parameters:

lock Address of lock variable

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.11.1.8 #define rtdm_lock_put_irqrestore(lock, context) rthal_spin_unlock_irqrestore(lock, context)

Release lock and restore preemption state.

Parameters:

lock Address of lock variable*context* name of local variable which stored the context

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.11.2 Function Documentation

5.11.2.1 void rtdm_event_clear (rtdm_event_t * event)

Clear event state.

Parameters:

⇔ event Event handle as returned by rtdm_event_init()

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.11.2.2 void rtdm_event_destroy (rtdm_event_t * event)

Destroy an event.

Parameters:

⇔ event Event handle as returned by rtdm_event_init()

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.11.2.3 void rtdm_event_init (rtdm_event_t * event, unsigned long pending)

Initialise an event.

Parameters:

- \leftrightarrow *event* Event handle
- ← *pending* Non-zero if event shall be initialised as set, 0 otherwise

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.11.2.4 void rtdm_event_pulse (rtdm_event_t * event)

Signal an event occurrence to currently listening waiters.

This function wakes up all current waiters of the given event, but it does not change the event state. Subsequently callers of rtdm_event_wait() or rtdm_event_timedwait() will therefore be blocked first.

Parameters:

⇔ event Event handle as returned by rtdm_event_init()

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.11.2.5 void rtdm_event_signal (rtdm_event_t * event)

Signal an event occurrence.

This function sets the given event and wakes up all current waiters. If no waiter is presently registered, the next call to rtdm_event_wait() or rtdm_event_timedwait() will return immediately.

Parameters:

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.11.2.6 int rtdm_event_timedwait (rtdm_event_t * event, nanosecs_rel_t timeout, rtdm_toseq_t * timeout_seq)

Wait on event occurrence with timeout.

This function waits or tests for the occurence of the given event, taking the provided timeout into account. On successful return, the event is reset.

Parameters:

- ← *timeout* Relative timeout in nanoseconds, see RTDM_TIMEOUT_xxx for special values

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -ETIMEDOUT is returned if the if the request has not been satisfied within the specified amount of time.
- -EINTR is returned if calling task has been unblock by a signal or explicitely via rtdm_-task_unblock().
- -EIDRM is returned if *event* has been destroyed.
- -EPERM may be returned if an illegal invocation environment is detected.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.11.2.7 int rtdm_event_wait (rtdm_event_t * event)

Wait on event occurrence.

This is the light-weight version of rtdm_event_timedwait(), implying an infinite timeout.

Parameters:

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

• -EINTR is returned if calling task has been unblock by a signal or explicitely via rtdm_-task_unblock().

- -EIDRM is returned if *event* has been destroyed.
- -EPERM *may* be returned if an illegal invocation environment is detected.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.11.2.8 void rtdm_mutex_destroy (rtdm_mutex_t * mutex)

Destroy a mutex.

Parameters:

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.11.2.9 void rtdm_mutex_init (rtdm_mutex_t * mutex)

Initialise a mutex.

This function initalises a basic mutex with priority inversion protection. "Basic", as it does not allow a mutex owner to recursively lock the same mutex again.

Parameters:

 \leftrightarrow *mutex* Mutex handle

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.11.2.10 int rtdm_mutex_lock (rtdm_mutex_t * mutex)

Request a mutex.

This is the light-weight version of rtdm_mutex_timedlock(), implying an infinite timeout.

Parameters:

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EIDRM is returned if *mutex* has been destroyed.
- -EPERM *may* be returned if an illegal invocation environment is detected.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.11.2.11 int rtdm_mutex_timedlock (rtdm_mutex_t * mutex, nanosecs_rel_t timeout, rtdm_toseq_t * timeout_seq)

Request a mutex with timeout.

This function tries to acquire the given mutex. If it is not available, the caller is blocked unless non-blocking operation was selected.

Parameters:

- ← *timeout* Relative timeout in nanoseconds, see RTDM_TIMEOUT_xxx for special values

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -ETIMEDOUT is returned if the if the request has not been satisfied within the specified amount of time.
- -EWOULDBLOCK is returned if *timeout* is negative and the semaphore value is currently not positive.
- -EIDRM is returned if *mutex* has been destroyed.
- -EPERM *may* be returned if an illegal invocation environment is detected.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.11.2.12 void rtdm_mutex_unlock (rtdm_mutex_t * mutex)

Release a mutex.

This function releases the given mutex, waking up a potential waiter which was blocked upon rtdm_mutex_lock() or rtdm_mutex_timedlock().

Parameters:

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.11.2.13 void rtdm_sem_destroy (rtdm_sem_t * sem)

Destroy a semaphore.

Parameters:

⇔ sem Semaphore handle as returned by rtdm_sem_init()

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.11.2.14 int rtdm_sem_down (rtdm_sem_t * sem)

Decrement a semaphore.

This is the light-weight version of rtdm_sem_timeddown(), implying an infinite timeout.

Parameters:

⇔ sem Semaphore handle as returned by rtdm_sem_init()

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EINTR is returned if calling task has been unblock by a signal or explicitely via rtdm_-task_unblock().
- -EIDRM is returned if *sem* has been destroyed.
- -EPERM may be returned if an illegal invocation environment is detected.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.11.2.15 void rtdm_sem_init (rtdm_sem_t * sem, unsigned long value)

Initialise a semaphore.

Parameters:

- \leftrightarrow sem Semaphore handle
- \leftarrow *value* Initial value of the semaphore

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.11.2.16 int rtdm_sem_timeddown (rtdm_sem_t * sem, nanosecs_rel_t timeout, rtdm_toseq_t * timeout_seq)

Decrement a semaphore with timeout.

This function tries to decrement the given semphore's value if it is positive on entry. If not, the caller is blocked unless non-blocking operation was selected.

Parameters:

- ⇔ sem Semaphore handle as returned by rtdm_sem_init()
- ← *timeout* Relative timeout in nanoseconds, see RTDM_TIMEOUT_xxx for special values

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -ETIMEDOUT is returned if the if the request has not been satisfied within the specified amount of time.
- -EWOULDBLOCK is returned if *timeout* is negative and the semaphore value is currently not positive.
- -EINTR is returned if calling task has been unblock by a signal or explicitely via rtdm_-task_unblock().
- -EIDRM is returned if *sem* has been destroyed.
- -EPERM *may* be returned if an illegal invocation environment is detected.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.11.2.17 void rtdm_sem_up (rtdm_sem_t * sem)

Increment a semaphore.

This function increments the given semphore's value, waking up a potential waiter which was blocked upon rtdm_sem_down().

Parameters:

⇔ sem Semaphore handle as returned by rtdm_sem_init()

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.11.2.18 void rtdm_toseq_init (rtdm_toseq_t * timeout_seq, nanosecs_rel_t timeout)

Initialise a timeout sequence.

This service initialises a timeout sequence handle according to the given timeout value. Timeout sequences allow to maintain a continuous *timeout* across multiple calls of blocking synchronisation services. A typical application scenario is given below.

Parameters:

- *↔ timeout_seq* Timeout sequence handle
- ← *timeout* Relative timeout in nanoseconds, see RTDM_TIMEOUT_xxx for special values

Application Scenario:

Using a timeout sequence in such a scenario avoids that the user-provided relative timeout is restarted on every call to rtdm_event_timedwait(), potentially causing an overall delay that is larger than specified by timeout. Moreover, all functions supporting timeout sequences also interpret special timeout values (infinite and non-blocking), disburdening the driver developer from handling them separately.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.12 Interrupt Management Services

Collaboration diagram for Interrupt Management Services:



RTDM_IRQTYPE_xxx

Interrupt registrations flags

- #define RTDM_IRQTYPE_SHARED XN_ISR_SHARED Enable IRQ-sharing with other real-time drivers.
- #define RTDM_IRQTYPE_EDGE XN_ISR_EDGE
 Mark IRQ as edge-triggered, relevant for correct handling of shared edge-triggered IRQs.

RTDM_IRQ_xxx

Return flags of interrupt handlers

- #define RTDM_IRQ_NONE XN_ISR_NONE Unhandled interrupt.
- #define RTDM_IRQ_HANDLED XN_ISR_HANDLED Denote handled interrupt.

Defines

#define rtdm_irq_get_arg(irq_handle, type) ((type *)irq_handle → cookie)
 Retrieve IRQ handler argument.

Typedefs

• typedef int(* rtdm_irq_handler_t)(rtdm_irq_t *irq_handle)

Interrupt handler.

Functions

• int rtdm_irq_request (rtdm_irq_t *irq_handle, unsigned int irq_no, rtdm_irq_handler_t handler, unsigned long flags, const char *device_name, void *arg)

Register an interrupt handler.

- int rtdm_irq_free (rtdm_irq_t *irq_handle)

 Release an interrupt handler.
- int rtdm_irq_enable (rtdm_irq_t *irq_handle)

 Enable interrupt line.
- int rtdm_irq_disable (rtdm_irq_t *irq_handle)

 Disable interrupt line.

5.12.1 Define Documentation

5.12.1.1 #define rtdm_irq_get_arg(irq_handle, type) ((type *)irq_handle → cookie)

Retrieve IRQ handler argument.

Parameters:

irq_handle IRQ handle
type Type of the pointer to return

Returns:

The argument pointer registered on rtdm_irq_request() is returned, type-casted to the specified *type*.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

• Interrupt service routine

Rescheduling: never.

5.12.2 Typedef Documentation

5.12.2.1 typedef int(* rtdm_irq_handler_t)(rtdm_irq_t *irq_handle)

Interrupt handler.

Parameters:

← *irq_handle* IRQ handle as returned by rtdm_irq_request()

Returns:

0 or a combination of RTDM_IRQ_xxx flags

5.12.3 Function Documentation

$5.12.3.1 \quad int\ rtdm_irq_disable\ (rtdm_irq_t*irq_handle)$

Disable interrupt line.

Parameters:

↔ irq_handle IRQ handle as returned by rtdm_irq_request()

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.12.3.2 int rtdm_irq_enable (rtdm_irq_t * irq_handle)

Enable interrupt line.

Parameters:

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.12.3.3 int rtdm_irq_free (rtdm_irq_t * irq_handle)

Release an interrupt handler.

Parameters:

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise negative error code

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

```
5.12.3.4 int rtdm_irq_request (rtdm_irq_t * irq_handle, unsigned int irq_no, rtdm_irq_handler_t handler, unsigned long flags, const char * device_name, void * arg)
```

Register an interrupt handler.

This function registers the provided handler with an IRQ line and enables the line.

Parameters:

- *↔ irq_handle* IRQ handle
- ← *irq_no* Line number of the addressed IRQ
- ← *handler* Interrupt handler
- ← *flags* Registration flags, see RTDM_IRQTYPE_xxx for details
- ← *device_name* Device name to show up in real-time IRQ lists
- ← *arg* Pointer to be passed to the interrupt handler on invocation

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EINVAL is returned if an invalid parameter was passed.
- -EBUSY is returned if the specified IRQ line is already in use.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.13 Non-Real-Time Signalling Services

Collaboration diagram for Non-Real-Time Signalling Services:



5.13.1 Detailed Description

These services provide a mechanism to request the execution of a specified handler in non-real-time context. The triggering can safely be performed in real-time context without suffering from unknown delays. The handler execution will be deferred until the next time the real-time subsystem releases the CPU to the non-real-time part.

Typedefs

• typedef void(* rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t)(rtdm_nrtsig_t nrt_sig)

Non-real-time signal handler.

Functions

- int rtdm_nrtsig_init (rtdm_nrtsig_t *nrt_sig, rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t handler)

 Register a non-real-time signal handler.
- void rtdm_nrtsig_destroy (rtdm_nrtsig_t *nrt_sig)
 Release a non-realtime signal handler.
- void rtdm_nrtsig_pend (rtdm_nrtsig_t *nrt_sig)

 Trigger non-real-time signal.

5.13.2 Typedef Documentation

5.13.2.1 typedef void(* rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t)(rtdm_nrtsig_t nrt_sig)

Non-real-time signal handler.

Parameters:

← *nrt_sig* signal handle as returned by rtdm_nrtsig_init()

Note:

The signal handler will run in soft-IRQ context of the non-real-time subsystem. Note the implications of this context, e.g. no invocation of blocking operations.

5.13.3 Function Documentation

5.13.3.1 void rtdm_nrtsig_destroy (rtdm_nrtsig_t * nrt_sig)

Release a non-realtime signal handler.

Parameters:

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.13.3.2 int rtdm_nrtsig_init (rtdm_nrtsig_t * nrt_sig, rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t handler)

Register a non-real-time signal handler.

Parameters:

- \leftrightarrow *nrt_sig* Signal handle
- ← *handler* Non-real-time signal handler

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

• -EAGAIN is returned if no free signal slot is available.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.13.3.3 void rtdm_nrtsig_pend (rtdm_nrtsig_t * nrt_sig)

Trigger non-real-time signal.

Parameters:

↔ nrt_sig Signal handle

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never in real-time context, possible in non-real-time environments.

5.14 Utility Services 101

5.14 Utility Services

Collaboration diagram for Utility Services:



Functions

• int rtdm_mmap_to_user (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, void *src_addr, size_t len, int prot, void **pptr, struct vm_operations_struct *vm_ops, void *vm_private_data)

**Map a kernel memory range into the address space of the user.

- int rtdm_iomap_to_user (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, unsigned long src_addr, size_t len, int prot, void **pptr, struct vm_operations_struct *vm_ops, void *vm_private_data)

 Map an I/O memory range into the address space of the user.
- int rtdm_munmap (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, void *ptr, size_t len)

 *Unmap a user memory range.
- void rtdm_printk (const char *format,...)

 Real-time safe message printing on kernel console.
- void * rtdm_malloc (size_t size)
 Allocate memory block in real-time context.
- void rtdm_free (void *ptr)

 Release real-time memory block.
- int rtdm_read_user_ok (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, const void __user *ptr, size_t size) Check if read access to user-space memory block is safe.
- int rtdm_rw_user_ok (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, const void __user *ptr, size_t size) Check if read/write access to user-space memory block is safe.
- int rtdm_copy_from_user (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, void *dst, const void __user *src, size_t size)

Copy user-space memory block to specified buffer.

• int rtdm_safe_copy_from_user (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, void *dst, const void __user *src, size_t size)

Check if read access to user-space memory block and copy it to specified buffer.

• intrtdm_copy_to_user(rtdm_user_info_t*user_info, void __user*dst, const void*src, size_t size)

Copy specified buffer to user-space memory block.

• int rtdm_safe_copy_to_user (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, void __user *dst, const void *src, size_t size)

Check if read/write access to user-space memory block is safe and copy specified buffer to it.

• int rtdm_strncpy_from_user (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, char *dst, const char __user *src, size_t count)

Copy user-space string to specified buffer.

• int rtdm_in_rt_context (void)

Test if running in a real-time task.

5.14.1 Function Documentation

5.14.1.1 int rtdm_copy_from_user (rtdm_user_info_t * user_info, void * dst, const void __user * src, size_t size)

Copy user-space memory block to specified buffer.

Parameters:

- ← *user_info* User information pointer as passed to the invoked device operation handler
- \leftarrow *dst* Destination buffer address
- ← *src* Address of the user-space memory block
- \leftarrow *size* Size of the memory block

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

• -EFAULT is returned if an invalid memory area was accessed.

Note:

Before invoking this service, verify via rtdm_read_user_ok() that the provided user-space address can securely be accessed.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.14.1.2 int rtdm_copy_to_user (rtdm_user_info_t * user_info, void __user * dst, const void * src, size_t size)

Copy specified buffer to user-space memory block.

Parameters:

← user_info User information pointer as passed to the invoked device operation handler

5.14 Utility Services 103

- \leftarrow *dst* Address of the user-space memory block
- ← *src* Source buffer address
- \leftarrow *size* Size of the memory block

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

• -EFAULT is returned if an invalid memory area was accessed.

Note:

Before invoking this service, verify via rtdm_rw_user_ok() that the provided user-space address can securely be accessed.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.14.1.3 void rtdm_free (void * ptr)

Release real-time memory block.

Parameters:

← ptr Pointer to memory block as returned by rtdm_malloc()

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine (consider the overhead!)
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.14.1.4 int rtdm_in_rt_context (void)

Test if running in a real-time task.

Returns:

Non-zero is returned if the caller resides in real-time context, 0 otherwise.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.14.1.5 int rtdm_iomap_to_user (rtdm_user_info_t * user_info, unsigned long src_addr, size_t len, int prot, void ** pptr, struct vm_operations_struct * vm_ops, void * vm_private_data)

Map an I/O memory range into the address space of the user.

Parameters:

- ← *user_info* User information pointer as passed to the invoked device operation handler
- \leftarrow *src_addr* physical I/O address to be mapped
- \leftarrow *len* Length of the memory range
- ← *prot* Protection flags for the user's memory range, typically either PROT_READ or PROT_READ|PROT_WRITE
- \leftrightarrow *pptr* Address of a pointer containing the desired user address or NULL on entry and the finally assigned address on return
- $\leftarrow vm_ops$ vm_operations to be executed on the vma_area of the user memory range or NULL
- ← *vm_private_data* Private data to be stored in the vma_area, primarily useful for vm_operation handlers

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise (most common values):

- -EINVAL is returned if an invalid start address, size, or destination address was passed.
- -ENOMEM is returned if there is insufficient free memory or the limit of memory mapping for the user process was reached.
- -EAGAIN is returned if too much memory has been already locked by the user process.
- -EPERM *may* be returned if an illegal invocation environment is detected.

Note:

RTDM supports two models for unmapping the user memory range again. One is explicite unmapping via rtdm_munmap(), either performed when the user requests it via an IOCTL etc. or when the related device is closed. The other is automatic unmapping, triggered by the user invoking standard munmap() or by the termination of the related process. To track release of the mapping and therefore relinquishment of the referenced physical memory, the caller of rtdm_iomap_to_user() can pass a vm_operations_struct on invocation, defining a close handler for the vm_area. See Linux documentaion (e.g. Linux Device Drivers book) on virtual memory management for details.

5.14 Utility Services 105

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- User-space task (non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.14.1.6 void* rtdm_malloc (size_t size)

Allocate memory block in real-time context.

Parameters:

← *size* Requested size of the memory block

Returns:

The pointer to the allocated block is returned on success, NULL otherwise.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine (consider the overhead!)
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.14.1.7 int rtdm_mmap_to_user (rtdm_user_info_t * user_info, void * src_addr, size_t len, int prot, void ** pptr, struct vm_operations_struct * vm_ops, void * vm_private_data)

Map a kernel memory range into the address space of the user.

Parameters:

- ← user_info User information pointer as passed to the invoked device operation handler
- ← *src_addr* Kernel virtual address to be mapped
- ← *len* Length of the memory range
- ← *prot* Protection flags for the user's memory range, typically either PROT_READ or PROT_READ|PROT_WRITE
- \leftrightarrow pptr Address of a pointer containing the desired user address or NULL on entry and the finally assigned address on return
- $\leftarrow \textit{vm_ops}$ vm_operations to be executed on the vma_area of the user memory range or NULL
- ← vm_private_data Private data to be stored in the vma_area, primarily useful for vm_operation handlers

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise (most common values):

- -EINVAL is returned if an invalid start address, size, or destination address was passed.
- -ENOMEM is returned if there is insufficient free memory or the limit of memory mapping for the user process was reached.
- -EAGAIN is returned if too much memory has been already locked by the user process.
- -EPERM may be returned if an illegal invocation environment is detected.

Note:

This service only works on memory regions allocated via kmalloc() or vmalloc(). To map physical I/O memory to user-space use rtdm_iomap_to_user() instead.

RTDM supports two models for unmapping the user memory range again. One is explicite unmapping via rtdm_munmap(), either performed when the user requests it via an IOCTL etc. or when the related device is closed. The other is automatic unmapping, triggered by the user invoking standard munmap() or by the termination of the related process. To track release of the mapping and therefore relinquishment of the referenced physical memory, the caller of rtdm_mmap_to_user() can pass a vm_operations_struct on invocation, defining a close handler for the vm_area. See Linux documentaion (e.g. Linux Device Drivers book) on virtual memory management for details.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- User-space task (non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.14.1.8 int rtdm_munmap (rtdm_user_info_t * user_info, void * ptr, size_t len)

Unmap a user memory range.

Parameters:

- ← user_info User information pointer as passed to rtdm_mmap_to_user() when requesting to map the memory range
- \leftarrow *ptr* User address or the memory range
- \leftarrow *len* Length of the memory range

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

- -EINVAL is returned if an invalid address or size was passed.
- -EPERM may be returned if an illegal invocation environment is detected.

5.14 Utility Services 107

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- User-space task (non-RT)

Rescheduling: possible.

5.14.1.9 void rtdm_printk (const char * format, ...)

Real-time safe message printing on kernel console.

Parameters:

- ← *format* Format string (conforming standard printf())
- ... Arguments referred by format

Returns:

On success, this service returns the number of characters printed. Otherwise, a negative error code is returned.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Interrupt service routine (consider the overhead!)
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never in real-time context, possible in non-real-time environments.

5.14.1.10 int rtdm_read_user_ok (rtdm_user_info_t * user_info, const void __user * ptr, size_t size)

Check if read access to user-space memory block is safe.

Parameters:

- ← *user_info* User information pointer as passed to the invoked device operation handler
- $\leftarrow ptr$ Address of the user-provided memory block
- \leftarrow *size* Size of the memory block

Returns:

Non-zero is return when it is safe to read from the specified memory block, 0 otherwise.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.14.1.11 int rtdm_rw_user_ok (rtdm_user_info_t * user_info, const void __user * ptr, size_t size)

Check if read/write access to user-space memory block is safe.

Parameters:

- ← user_info User information pointer as passed to the invoked device operation handler
- $\leftarrow ptr$ Address of the user-provided memory block
- \leftarrow *size* Size of the memory block

Returns:

Non-zero is return when it is safe to read from or write to the specified memory block, 0 otherwise.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.14.1.12 int rtdm_safe_copy_from_user (rtdm_user_info_t * user_info, void * dst, const void __user * src, size_t size)

Check if read access to user-space memory block and copy it to specified buffer.

Parameters:

- ← *user_info* User information pointer as passed to the invoked device operation handler
- \leftarrow *dst* Destination buffer address
- \leftarrow *src* Address of the user-space memory block
- \leftarrow *size* Size of the memory block

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

• -EFAULT is returned if an invalid memory area was accessed.

5.14 Utility Services 109

Note:

This service is a combination of rtdm_read_user_ok and rtdm_copy_from_user.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.14.1.13 int rtdm_safe_copy_to_user (rtdm_user_info_t * user_info, void __user * dst, const void * src, size_t size)

Check if read/write access to user-space memory block is safe and copy specified buffer to it.

Parameters:

- ← *user_info* User information pointer as passed to the invoked device operation handler
- $\leftarrow dst$ Address of the user-space memory block
- ← *src* Source buffer address
- \leftarrow *size* Size of the memory block

Returns:

0 on success, otherwise:

• -EFAULT is returned if an invalid memory area was accessed.

Note:

This service is a combination of rtdm_rw_user_ok and rtdm_copy_to_user.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.14.1.14 int rtdm_strncpy_from_user (rtdm_user_info_t * user_info, char * dst, const char __user * src, size_t count)

Copy user-space string to specified buffer.

Parameters:

- ← *user_info* User information pointer as passed to the invoked device operation handler
- \leftarrow *dst* Destination buffer address
- ← *src* Address of the user-space string
- ← *count* Maximum number of bytes to copy, including the trailing '0'

Returns:

Length of the string on success (not including the trailing '0'), otherwise:

• -EFAULT is returned if an invalid memory area was accessed.

Note:

This services already includes a check of the source address, calling rtdm_read_user_ok() for src explicitly is not required.

Environments:

This service can be called from:

- Kernel module initialization/cleanup code
- Kernel-based task
- User-space task (RT, non-RT)

Rescheduling: never.

5.15 Device Profiles

5.15 Device Profiles

Collaboration diagram for Device Profiles:



5.15.1 Detailed Description

Device profiles define which operation handlers a driver of a certain class has to implement, which name or protocol it has to register, which IOCTLs it has to provide, and further details. Sub-classes can be defined in order to extend a device profile with more hardware-specific functions.

Modules

- CAN Devices
- Serial Devices
- Testing Devices

Data Structures

• struct rtdm_device_info

Device information.

RTDM_CLASS_xxx

Device classes

- #define RTDM_CLASS_PARPORT 1
- #define RTDM_CLASS_SERIAL 2
- #define RTDM_CLASS_CAN 3
- #define RTDM_CLASS_NETWORK 4
- #define RTDM_CLASS_RTMAC 5
- #define RTDM_CLASS_TESTING 6
- #define RTDM_CLASS_EXPERIMENTAL 224
- #define RTDM_CLASS_MAX 255

Device Naming

Maximum length of device names (excluding the final null character)

• #define RTDM_MAX_DEVNAME_LEN 31

RTDM_PURGE_xxx_BUFFER

Flags selecting buffers to be purged

- #define RTDM_PURGE_RX_BUFFER 0x0001
- #define RTDM_PURGE_TX_BUFFER 0x0002

Common IOCTLs

The following IOCTLs are common to all device profiles.

• #define RTIOC_DEVICE_INFO _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_COMMON, 0x00, struct rtdm_device_info)

Retrieve information about a device or socket.

• #define RTIOC_PURGE_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_COMMON, 0x10, int)

Purge internal device or socket buffers.

Typedefs

• typedef rtdm_device_info rtdm_device_info_t Device information.

5.15.2 Define Documentation

5.15.2.1 #define RTIOC_DEVICE_INFO _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_COMMON, 0x00, struct rtdm_device_info)

Retrieve information about a device or socket.

Parameters:

→ arg Pointer to information buffer (struct rtdm_device_info)

5.15.2.2 #define RTIOC_PURGE_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_COMMON, 0x10, int)

Purge internal device or socket buffers.

Parameters:

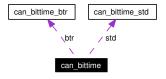
← arg Purge mask, see RTDM_PURGE_xxx_BUFFER

Chapter 6

Xenomai RTDM skin API Data Structure Documentation

6.1 can_bittime Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for can_bittime:



6.1.1 Detailed Description

Custom CAN bit-time definition.

Examples:

rtcanconfig.c.

Data Fields

- can_bittime_type_t type

 Type of bit-time definition.
- can_bittime_std std Standard bit-time.
- can_bittime_btr btr

 Hardware-spcific BTR bit-time.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

6.2 can_bittime_btr Struct Reference

6.2.1 Detailed Description

Hardware-specific BTR bit-times.

Data Fields

- uint8_t btr0

 Bus timing register 0.
- uint8_t btr1

 Bus timing register 1.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

6.3 can_bittime_std Struct Reference

6.3.1 Detailed Description

Standard bit-time parameters according to Bosch.

Data Fields

```
• uint32_t brp

Baud rate prescaler.
```

```
• uint8_t prop_seg from 1 to 8
```

```
• uint8_t phase_seg1 from 1 to 8
```

```
• uint8_t phase_seg2 from 1 to 8
```

```
• uint8_t sjw:7 
from 1 to 4
```

• uint8_t sam:1
1 - enable triple sampling

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

6.4 can_filter Struct Reference

6.4.1 Detailed Description

Filter for reception of CAN messages.

This filter works as follows: A received CAN ID is AND'ed bitwise with can_mask and then compared to can_id. This also includes the CAN_EFF_FLAG and CAN_RTR_FLAG of CAN_xxx_FLAG. If this comparison is true, the message will be received by the socket. The logic can be inverted with the can_id flag CAN_INV_FILTER:

```
if (can_id & CAN_INV_FILTER) {
   if ((received_can_id & can_mask) != (can_id & ~CAN_INV_FILTER))
      accept-message;
} else {
   if ((received_can_id & can_mask) == can_id)
      accept-message;
}
```

Multiple filters can be arranged in a filter list and set with Sockopts. If one of these filters matches a CAN ID upon reception of a CAN frame, this frame is accepted.

Examples:

rtcan_rtt.c.

Data Fields

• uint32_t can_id

CAN ID which must match with incoming IDs after passing the mask.

• uint32_t can_mask

Mask which is applied to incoming IDs.

6.4.2 Field Documentation

6.4.2.1 uint32_t can_filter::can_id

CAN ID which must match with incoming IDs after passing the mask.

The filter logic can be inverted with the flag CAN_INV_FILTER.

Examples:

rtcan_rtt.c, and rtcanrecv.c.

6.4.2.2 uint32_t can_filter::can_mask

Mask which is applied to incoming IDs.

See CAN ID masks if exactly one CAN ID should come through.

Examples:

rtcan_rtt.c, and rtcanrecv.c.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

6.5 can_frame Struct Reference

6.5.1 Detailed Description

Raw CAN frame.

Central structure for receiving and sending CAN frames.

Examples:

rtcan_rtt.c, rtcanrecv.c, and rtcansend.c.

Public Member Functions

• uint8_t data[8] <u>__attribute__</u> ((aligned(8)))

Payload data bytes.

Data Fields

- can_id_t can_id

 CAN ID of the frame.
- uint8_t can_dlc

 Size of the payload in bytes.

6.5.2 Field Documentation

6.5.2.1 can_id_t can_frame::can_id

CAN ID of the frame.

See CAN ID flags for special bits.

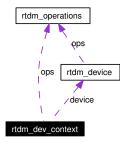
Examples:

rtcan_rtt.c.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

6.6 rtdm_dev_context Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for rtdm_dev_context:



6.6.1 Detailed Description

Device context.

A device context structure is associated with every open device instance. RTDM takes care of its creation and destruction and passes it to the operation handlers when being invoked.

Drivers can attach arbitrary data immediately after the official structure. The size of this data is provided via rtdm_device.context_size during device registration.

Data Fields

- unsigned long context_flags Context flags, see Context Flags for details.
- int fd

 Associated file descriptor.
- atomic_t close_lock_count

Lock counter of context, held while structure is referenced by an operation handler.

- rtdm_operations * ops
 Set of active device operation handlers.
- rtdm_device * device

Reference to owning device.

- rtdm_devctx_reserved reserved

 Data stored by RTDM inside a device context (internal use only).
- char dev_private [0]

 Begin of driver defined context data structure.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• include/rtdm/rtdm_driver.h

6.7 rtdm_device Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for rtdm_device:



6.7.1 Detailed Description

RTDM device.

This structure specifies a RTDM device. As some fields, especially the reserved area, will be modified by RTDM during runtime, the structure must not reside in write-protected memory.

Data Fields

int struct_version

Revision number of this structure, see Driver Versioning defines.

• int device_flags

Device flags, see Device Flags for details.

size_t context_size

Size of driver defined appendix to struct rtdm_dev_context.

• char device_name [RTDM_MAX_DEVNAME_LEN+1]

Named device identification (orthogonal to Linux device name space).

int protocol_family

Protocol device identification: protocol family (PF_xxx).

int socket_type

Protocol device identification: socket type (SOCK_xxx).

• rtdm_open_handler_t open_rt

Named device instance creation for real-time contexts, optional if open_nrt is non-NULL, ignored for protocol devices.

• rtdm_open_handler_t open_nrt

Named device instance creation for non-real-time contexts, optional if open_rt is non-NULL, ignored for protocol devices.

• rtdm_socket_handler_t socket_rt

Protocol socket creation for real-time contexts, optional if socket_nrt is non-NULL, ignored for named devices.

• rtdm_socket_handler_t socket_nrt

Protocol socket creation for non-real-time contexts, optional if socket_rt is non-NULL, ignored for named devices.

• rtdm_operations ops

Default operations on newly opened device instance.

• int device_class

Device class ID, see RTDM_CLASS_xxx.

• int device sub class

Device sub-class, see RTDM_SUBCLASS_xxx definition in the Device Profiles.

• int profile_version

Supported device profile version.

• const char * driver name

Informational driver name (reported via /proc).

• int driver_version

Driver version, see Driver Versioning defines.

• const char * peripheral_name

Informational peripheral name the device is attached to (reported via /proc).

• const char * provider_name

Informational driver provider name (reported via /proc).

• const char * proc_name

Name of /proc entry for the device, must not be NULL.

• proc_dir_entry * proc_entry

Set to device's /proc root entry after registration, do not modify.

• int device id

Driver definable device ID.

• rtdm dev reserved reserved

Data stored by RTDM inside a registered device (internal use only).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• include/rtdm/rtdm_driver.h

6.8 rtdm_device_info Struct Reference

6.8.1 Detailed Description

Device information.

Data Fields

int device_flags

Device flags, see Device Flags for details.

• int device_class

Device class ID, see RTDM_CLASS_xxx.

• int device_sub_class

Device sub-class, either RTDM_SUBCLASS_GENERIC or a RTDM_SUBCLASS_xxx definition of the related Device Profile.

• int profile_version

Supported device profile version.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• include/rtdm/rtdm.h

6.9 rtdm_operations Struct Reference

6.9.1 Detailed Description

Device operations.

Data Fields

Common Operations

- rtdm_close_handler_t close_rt Close handler for real-time contexts (optional).
- rtdm_close_handler_t close_nrt Close handler for non-real-time contexts (required).
- rtdm_ioctl_handler_t ioctl_rt IOCTL from real-time context (optional).
- rtdm_ioctl_handler_t ioctl_nrt IOCTL from non-real-time context (optional).

Stream-Oriented Device Operations

- rtdm_read_handler_t read_rt

 Read handler for real-time context (optional).
- rtdm_read_handler_t read_nrt

 Read handler for non-real-time context (optional).
- rtdm_write_handler_t write_rt
 Write handler for real-time context (optional).
- rtdm_write_handler_t write_nrt
 Write handler for non-real-time context (optional).

Message-Oriented Device Operations

- rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t recvmsg_rt

 Receive message handler for real-time context (optional).
- rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t recvmsg_nrt

 Receive message handler for non-real-time context (optional).
- rtdm_sendmsg_handler_t sendmsg_rt

 Transmit message handler for real-time context (optional).
- rtdm_sendmsg_handler_t sendmsg_nrt

 Transmit message handler for non-real-time context (optional).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• include/rtdm/rtdm_driver.h

6.10 rtser_config Struct Reference

6.10.1 Detailed Description

Serial device configuration.

Examples:

cross-link.c.

Data Fields

- int config_mask

 mask specifying valid fields, see RTSER_SET_xxx
- int baud_rate

 baud rate, default RTSER_DEF_BAUD
- int parity

 number of parity bits, see RTSER_xxx_PARITY
- int data_bits

 number of data bits, see RTSER_xxx_BITS
- int stop_bits

 number of stop bits, see RTSER_xxx_STOPB
- int handshake handshake mechanisms, see RTSER_xxx_HAND
- int fifo_depth reception FIFO interrupt threshold, see RTSER_FIFO_xxx
- nanosecs_rel_t rx_timeout
 reception timeout, see RTSER_TIMEOUT_xxx for special values
- nanosecs_rel_t tx_timeout transmission timeout, see RTSER_TIMEOUT_xxx for special values
- nanosecs_rel_t event_timeout event timeout, see RTSER_TIMEOUT_xxx for special values
- int timestamp_history enable timestamp history, see RTSER_xxx_TIMESTAMP_HISTORY
- int event_mask event mask to be used with RTSER_RTIOC_WAIT_EVENT, see RTSER_EVENT_xxx

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• include/rtdm/rtserial.h

6.11 rtser_event Struct Reference

6.11.1 Detailed Description

Additional information about serial device events.

Examples:

cross-link.c.

Data Fields

• int events signalled events, see RTSER_EVENT_xxx

• int rx_pending number of pending input characters

• nanosecs_abs_t last_timestamp last interrupt timestamp

• nanosecs_abs_t rxpend_timestamp reception timestamp of oldest character in input queue

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• include/rtdm/rtserial.h

6.12 rtser_status Struct Reference

6.12.1 Detailed Description

Serial device status.

Data Fields

- int line_status

 line status register, see RTSER_LSR_xxx
- int modem_status modem status register, see RTSER_MSR_xxx

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• include/rtdm/rtserial.h

6.13 sockaddr_can Struct Reference

6.13.1 Detailed Description

Socket address structure for the CAN address family.

Examples:

rtcan_rtt.c, rtcanrecv.c, and rtcansend.c.

Data Fields

- sa_family_t can_family

 CAN address family, must be AF_CAN.
- int can_ifindex

 Interface index of CAN controller.

6.13.2 Field Documentation

6.13.2.1 int sockaddr_can::can_ifindex

Interface index of CAN controller.

See SIOCGIFINDEX.

Examples:

rtcan_rtt.c, and rtcanrecv.c.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

128	Xenomai RTDM skin API Data Structure Documentation
	Congrated on Thu Feb 22 20:23:30 2007 for Yanomai RTDM skin API by Dovygen

Chapter 7

Xenomai RTDM skin API File Documentation

7.1 include/rtdm/rtcan.h File Reference

7.1.1 Detailed Description

Real-Time Driver Model for RT-Socket-CAN, CAN device profile header.

Note:

Copyright (C) 2006 Wolfgang Grandegger <wg@grandegger.com>
Copyright (C) 2005, 2006 Sebastian Smolorz <Sebastian.Smolorz@stud.uni-hannover.de>

This RTDM CAN device profile header is based on:

include/linux/can.h, include/linux/socket.h, net/can/pf_can.h in linux-can.patch, a CAN socket framework for Linux

Copyright (C) 2004, 2005, Robert Schwebel, Benedikt Spranger, Marc Kleine-Budde, Pengutronix

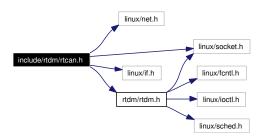
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU

General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

Include dependency graph for rtcan.h:



Data Structures

- struct can_bittime_std Standard bit-time parameters according to Bosch.
- struct can_bittime_btr

 Hardware-specific BTR bit-times.
- struct can_bittime

 Custom CAN bit-time definition.
- struct can_filter

 Filter for reception of CAN messages.
- struct sockaddr_can

 Socket address structure for the CAN address family.
- struct can_frame

 Raw CAN frame.

CAN ID masks

Bit masks for masking CAN IDs

- #define CAN_EFF_MASK 0x1FFFFFFF Bit mask for extended CAN IDs.
- #define CAN_SFF_MASK 0x000007FF

 Bit mask for standard CAN IDs.

CAN ID flags

Flags within a CAN ID indicating special CAN frame attributes

#define CAN_EFF_FLAG 0x80000000
 Extended frame.

- #define CAN_RTR_FLAG 0x40000000 Remote transmission frame.
- #define CAN_ERR_FLAG 0x20000000 Error frame (see Errors), not valid in struct can_filter.
- #define CAN_INV_FILTER CAN_ERR_FLAG

 Invert CAN filter definition, only valid in struct can_filter.

CAN controller modes

Special CAN controllers modes, which can be or'ed together.

- #define CAN_CTRLMODE_LISTENONLY 0x1 Listen-Only mode.
- #define CAN_CTRLMODE_LOOPBACK 0x2
 Loopback mode.

Timestamp switches

Arguments to pass to RTCAN_RTIOC_TAKE_TIMESTAMP

- #define RTCAN_TAKE_NO_TIMESTAMPS 0 Switch off taking timestamps.
- #define RTCAN_TAKE_TIMESTAMPS 1

 Do take timestamps.

RAW socket options

Setting and getting CAN RAW socket options.

- #define CAN_RAW_FILTER 0x1

 CAN filter definition.
- #define CAN_RAW_ERR_FILTER 0x2

 CAN error mask.
- #define CAN_RAW_LOOPBACK 0x3
 CAN TX loopback.

IOCTLs

CAN device IOCTLs

- #define SIOCGIFINDEX _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x00, struct ifreq) Get CAN interface index by name.
- #define SIOCSCANBAUDRATE _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x01, struct ifreq) Set baud rate.
- #define SIOCGCANBAUDRATE_IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x02, struct ifreq)

 Get baud rate.
- #define SIOCSCANCUSTOMBITTIME _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x03, struct ifreq) Set custom bit time parameter.
- #define SIOCGCANCUSTOMBITTIME _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x04, struct ifreq) Get custum bit-time parameters.
- #define SIOCSCANMODE _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x05, struct ifreq) Set operation mode of CAN controller.
- #define SIOCGCANSTATE _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x06, struct ifreq)
 Get current state of CAN controller.
- #define SIOCSCANCTRLMODE_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x07, struct ifreq) Set special controller modes.
- #define SIOCGCANCTRLMODE _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x08, struct ifreq) Get special controller modes.
- #define RTCAN_RTIOC_TAKE_TIMESTAMP_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x09, int)

 Enable or disable storing a high precision timestamp upon reception of a CAN frame.
- #define RTCAN_RTIOC_RCV_TIMEOUT_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x0A, nanosecs_rel_t)
 Specify a reception timeout for a socket.
- #define RTCAN_RTIOC_SND_TIMEOUT_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_CAN, 0x0B, nanosecs_rel_t)
 Specify a transmission timeout for a socket.

Error mask

Error class (mask) in can_id field of struct can_frame to be used with CAN_RAW_ERR_FILTER.

• #define CAN_ERR_TX_TIMEOUT 0x00000001U

TX timeout (netdevice driver).

- #define CAN_ERR_LOSTARB 0x00000002U
 Lost arbitration (see data[0]).
- #define CAN_ERR_CRTL 0x00000004U

 Controller problems (see data[1]).
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT 0x00000008U
 Protocol violations (see data[2], data[3]).
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX 0x00000010U
 Transceiver status (see data[4]).
- #define CAN_ERR_ACK 0x00000020U Received no ACK on transmission.
- #define CAN_ERR_BUSOFF 0x00000040U Bus off.
- #define CAN_ERR_BUSERROR 0x00000080U
 Bus error (may flood!).
- #define CAN_ERR_RESTARTED 0x00000100U
 Controller restarted.
- #define CAN_ERR_MASK 0x1FFFFFFFU

 Omit EFF, RTR, ERR flags.

Arbitration lost error

Error in the data[0] field of struct can_frame.

• #define CAN_ERR_LOSTARB_UNSPEC 0x00 unspecified else bit number in bitstream

Controller problems

Error in the data[1] field of struct can_frame.

- #define CAN_ERR_CRTL_UNSPEC 0x00 unspecified
- #define CAN_ERR_CRTL_RX_OVERFLOW 0x01 RX buffer overflow.
- #define CAN_ERR_CRTL_TX_OVERFLOW 0x02 TX buffer overflow.

- #define CAN_ERR_CRTL_RX_WARNING 0x04
 reached warning level for RX errors
- #define CAN_ERR_CRTL_TX_WARNING 0x08 reached warning level for TX errors
- #define CAN_ERR_CRTL_RX_PASSIVE 0x10
 reached passive level for RX errors
- #define CAN_ERR_CRTL_TX_PASSIVE 0x20
 reached passive level for TX errors

Protocol error type

Error in the data[2] field of struct can_frame.

- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_UNSPEC 0x00 unspecified
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_BIT 0x01 single bit error
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_FORM 0x02 frame format error
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_STUFF 0x04 bit stuffing error
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_BIT0 0x08
 unable to send dominant bit
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_BIT1 0x10 unable to send recessive bit
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_OVERLOAD 0x20
 bus overload
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_ACTIVE 0x40
 active error announcement
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_TX 0x80
 error occured on transmission

Protocol error location

Error in the data[3] field of struct can_frame.

- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_UNSPEC 0x00 unspecified
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_SOF 0x03 start of frame
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_ID28_21 0x02 ID bits 28 - 21 (SFF: 10 - 3).
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_ID20_18 0x06 ID bits 20 - 18 (SFF: 2 - 0).
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_SRTR 0x04 substitute RTR (SFF: RTR)
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_IDE 0x05 identifier extension
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_ID17_13 0x07
 ID bits 17-13.
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_ID12_05 0x0F
 ID bits 12-5.
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_ID04_00 0x0E ID bits 4-0.
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_RTR 0x0C RTR.
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_RES1 0x0D reserved bit 1
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_RES0 0x09
 reserved bit 0
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_DLC 0x0B data length code
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_DATA 0x0A
 data section
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_CRC_SEQ 0x08 CRC sequence.
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_CRC_DEL 0x18

CRC delimiter.

- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_ACK 0x19 ACK slot.
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_ACK_DEL 0x1B ACK delimiter.
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_EOF 0x1A end of frame
- #define CAN_ERR_PROT_LOC_INTERM 0x12 intermission

Protocol error location

Error in the data[4] field of struct can_frame.

- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_UNSPEC 0x00 0000 0000
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANH_NO_WIRE 0x04 0000 0100
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANH_SHORT_TO_BAT 0x05 0000 0101
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANH_SHORT_TO_VCC 0x06 0000 0110
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANH_SHORT_TO_GND 0x07 0000 0111
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANL_NO_WIRE 0x40 0100 0000
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANL_SHORT_TO_BAT 0x50 0101 0000
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANL_SHORT_TO_VCC 0x60 0110 0000
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANL_SHORT_TO_GND 0x70 0111 0000
- #define CAN_ERR_TRX_CANL_SHORT_TO_CANH 0x80 1000 0000

CAN protocols

Possible protocols for PF_CAN protocol family

• enum CAN_PROTO { CAN_PROTO_RAW }

CAN operation modes

Modes into which CAN controllers can be set

enum CAN_MODE { CAN_MODE_STOP = 0, CAN_MODE_START, CAN_MODE_SLEEP }

CAN controller states

States a CAN controller can be in.

```
    enum CAN_STATE {
        CAN_STATE_ACTIVE = 0, CAN_STATE_BUS_WARNING, CAN_STATE_BUS_PASSIVE,
        CAN_STATE_BUS_OFF,
        CAN_STATE_SCANNING_BAUDRATE, CAN_STATE_STOPPED, CAN_STATE_-
        SLEEPING }
```

Defines

- #define AF_CAN 29

 CAN address family.
- #define PF_CAN AF_CAN CAN protocol family.

Typedefs

- typedef uint32_t can_id_t

 Type of CAN id (see CAN_xxx_MASK and CAN_xxx_FLAG).
- typedef uint32_t can_baudrate_t

 Baudrate definition in bits per second.
- typedef enum CAN_BITTIME_TYPE can_bittime_type_t See CAN_BITTIME_TYPE.
- typedef enum CAN_MODE can_mode_t See CAN_MODE.

- typedef int can_ctrlmode_t See CAN_CTRLMODE.
- typedef enum CAN_STATE can_state_t See CAN_STATE.
- typedef can_filter can_filter_t Filter for reception of CAN messages.
- typedef can_frame can_frame_t
 Raw CAN frame.

Enumerations

• enum CAN_BITTIME_TYPE { CAN_BITTIME_STD, CAN_BITTIME_BTR } Supported CAN bit-time types.

7.2 include/rtdm/rtdm.h File Reference

7.2.1 Detailed Description

Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, user API header.

Note:

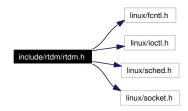
```
Copyright (C) 2005, 2006 Jan Kiszka < jan.kiszka@web.de>
Copyright (C) 2005 Joerg Langenberg < joerg.langenberg@gmx.net>
```

Xenomai is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

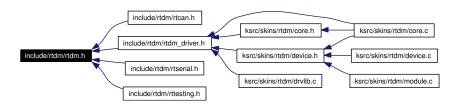
Xenomai is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with Xenomai; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

Include dependency graph for rtdm.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

• struct rtdm_device_info

Device information.

API Versioning

• #define RTDM_API_VER 6

Common user and driver API version.

• #define RTDM_API_MIN_COMPAT_VER 6

Minimum API revision compatible with the current release.

RTDM_TIMEOUT_xxx

Special timeout values

- #define RTDM_TIMEOUT_INFINITE 0

 Block forever.
- #define RTDM_TIMEOUT_NONE (-1)

Any negative timeout means non-blocking.

RTDM_CLASS_xxx

Device classes

- #define RTDM_CLASS_PARPORT 1
- #define RTDM_CLASS_SERIAL 2
- #define RTDM_CLASS_CAN 3
- #define RTDM_CLASS_NETWORK 4
- #define RTDM_CLASS_RTMAC 5
- #define RTDM_CLASS_TESTING 6
- #define RTDM_CLASS_EXPERIMENTAL 224
- #define RTDM_CLASS_MAX 255

Device Naming

Maximum length of device names (excluding the final null character)

• #define RTDM_MAX_DEVNAME_LEN 31

RTDM_PURGE_xxx_BUFFER

Flags selecting buffers to be purged

- #define RTDM_PURGE_RX_BUFFER 0x0001
- #define RTDM_PURGE_TX_BUFFER 0x0002

Common IOCTLs

The following IOCTLs are common to all device profiles.

• #define RTIOC_DEVICE_INFO _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_COMMON, 0x00, struct rtdm_device_info)

Retrieve information about a device or socket.

• #define RTIOC_PURGE_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_COMMON, 0x10, int) *Purge internal device or socket buffers.*

Typedefs

- typedef uint64_t nanosecs_abs_t

 RTDM type for representing absolute dates.
- typedef int64_t nanosecs_rel_t

 RTDM type for representing relative intervals.

7.3 include/rtdm/rtdm_driver.h File Reference

7.3.1 Detailed Description

Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, driver API header.

Note:

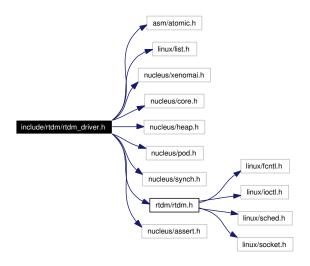
```
Copyright (C) 2005, 2006 Jan Kiszka < jan.kiszka@web.de>
Copyright (C) 2005 Joerg Langenberg < joerg.langenberg@gmx.net>
```

Xenomai is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

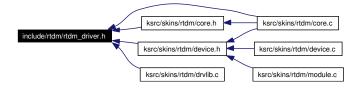
Xenomai is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with Xenomai; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

Include dependency graph for rtdm_driver.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

• struct rtdm_operations

Device operations.

• struct rtdm_dev_context

Device context.

• struct rtdm device

RTDM device.

Device Flags

Static flags describing a RTDM device

• #define RTDM EXCLUSIVE 0x0001

If set, only a single instance of the device can be requested by an application.

• #define RTDM_NAMED_DEVICE 0x0010

If set, the device is addressed via a clear-text name.

• #define RTDM_PROTOCOL_DEVICE 0x0020

If set, the device is addressed via a combination of protocol ID and socket type.

• #define RTDM_DEVICE_TYPE_MASK 0x00F0

Mask selecting the device type.

Context Flags

Dynamic flags describing the state of an open RTDM device (bit numbers)

• #define RTDM_CREATED_IN_NRT 0

Set by RTDM if the device instance was created in non-real-time context.

• #define RTDM CLOSING 1

Set by RTDM when the device is being closed.

#define RTDM_USER_CONTEXT_FLAG 8

Lowest bit number the driver developer can use freely.

Driver Versioning

Current revisions of RTDM structures, encoding of driver versions. See API Versioning for the interface revision.

• #define RTDM_DEVICE_STRUCT_VER 4

Version of struct rtdm_device.

• #define RTDM_CONTEXT_STRUCT_VER 3

Version of struct rtdm_dev_context.

• #define RTDM_SECURE_DEVICE 0x80000000

Flag indicating a secure variant of RTDM (not supported here).

• #define RTDM_DRIVER_VER(major, minor, patch) (((major & 0xFF) << 16) | ((minor & 0xFF) << 8) | (patch & 0xFF))

Version code constructor for driver revisions.

• #define RTDM_DRIVER_MAJOR_VER(ver) (((ver) >> 16) & 0xFF)

Get major version number from driver revision code.

• #define RTDM_DRIVER_MINOR_VER(ver) (((ver) >> 8) & 0xFF)

Get minor version number from driver revision code.

• #define RTDM_DRIVER_PATCH_VER(ver) ((ver) & 0xFF)

Get patch version number from driver revision code.

Global Lock across Scheduler Invocation

• #define RTDM EXECUTE ATOMICALLY(code block)

Execute code block atomically.

Spinlock with Preemption Deactivation

- #define RTDM_LOCK_UNLOCKED RTHAL_SPIN_LOCK_UNLOCKED Static lock initialisation.
- #define rtdm_lock_init(lock) rthal_spin_lock_init(lock)

Dynamic lock initialisation.

• #define rtdm_lock_get(lock) rthal_spin_lock(lock)

Acquire lock from non-preemptible contexts.

• #define rtdm_lock_put(lock) rthal_spin_unlock(lock)

Release lock without preemption restoration.

• #define rtdm_lock_get_irqsave(lock, context) rthal_spin_lock_irqsave(lock, context) Acquire lock and disable preemption.

, , ,

• #define rtdm_lock_put_irqrestore(lock, context) rthal_spin_unlock_irqrestore(lock, context)

Release lock and restore preemption state.

• #define rtdm_lock_irqsave(context) rthal_local_irq_save(context)

Disable preemption locally.

- #define rtdm_lock_irqrestore(context) rthal_local_irq_restore(context)

 *Restore preemption state.
- typedef rthal_spinlock_t rtdm_lock_t Lock variable.
- typedef unsigned long rtdm_lockctx_t

 Variable to save the context while holding a lock.

RTDM_IRQTYPE_xxx

Interrupt registrations flags

- #define RTDM_IRQTYPE_SHARED XN_ISR_SHARED Enable IRQ-sharing with other real-time drivers.
- #define RTDM_IRQTYPE_EDGE XN_ISR_EDGE
 Mark IRQ as edge-triggered, relevant for correct handling of shared edge-triggered IRQs.

RTDM_IRQ_xxx

Return flags of interrupt handlers

- #define RTDM_IRQ_NONE XN_ISR_NONE Unhandled interrupt.
- #define RTDM_IRQ_HANDLED XN_ISR_HANDLED
 Denote handled interrupt.

Task Priority Range

Maximum and minimum task priorities

- #define RTDM_TASK_LOWEST_PRIORITY XNCORE_LOW_PRIO
- #define RTDM_TASK_HIGHEST_PRIORITY XNCORE_HIGH_PRIO

Task Priority Modification

Raise or lower task priorities by one level

- #define RTDM_TASK_RAISE_PRIORITY (+1)
- #define RTDM_TASK_LOWER_PRIORITY (-1)

Operation Handler Prototypes

• typedef int(* rtdm_open_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, int oflag)

Named device open handler.

• typedef int(* rtdm_socket_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, int protocol)

Socket creation handler for protocol devices.

• typedef int(* rtdm_close_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info)

Close handler.

• typedef int(* rtdm_ioctl_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, unsigned int request, void *arg)

IOCTL handler.

• typedef ssize_t(* rtdm_read_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, void *buf, size_t nbyte)

Read handler.

• typedef ssize_t(* rtdm_write_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, const void *buf, size_t nbyte)

Write handler.

• typedef ssize_t(* rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, struct msghdr *msg, int flags)

Receive message handler.

• typedef ssize_t(* rtdm_sendmsg_handler_t)(struct rtdm_dev_context *context, rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, const struct msghdr *msg, int flags)

Transmit message handler.

Defines

#define rtdm_irq_get_arg(irq_handle, type) ((type *)irq_handle → cookie)
 Retrieve IRQ handler argument.

Typedefs

- typedef int(* rtdm_irq_handler_t)(rtdm_irq_t *irq_handle)

 Interrupt handler.
- typedef void(* rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t)(rtdm_nrtsig_t nrt_sig)

 Non-real-time signal handler.
- typedef void(* rtdm_task_proc_t)(void *arg)

Real-time task procedure.

Functions

- int rtdm_dev_register (struct rtdm_device *device)

 Register a RTDM device.
- int rtdm_dev_unregister (struct rtdm_device *device, unsigned int poll_delay)

 *Unregisters a RTDM device.
- rtdm_dev_context * rtdm_context_get (int fd)

 Resolve file descriptor to device context.
- int rtdm_irq_request (rtdm_irq_t *irq_handle, unsigned int irq_no, rtdm_irq_handler_t handler, unsigned long flags, const char *device_name, void *arg)

 *Register an interrupt handler.
- int rtdm_task_init (rtdm_task_t *task, const char *name, rtdm_task_proc_t task_proc, void *arg, int priority, nanosecs_rel_t period)

 Intialise and start a real-time task.
- int rtdm_task_sleep (nanosecs_rel_t delay)

 Sleep a specified amount of time.
- int rtdm_task_sleep_until (nanosecs_abs_t wakeup_time)

 Sleep until a specified absolute time.
- void rtdm_task_busy_sleep (nanosecs_rel_t delay)

 Busy-wait a specified amount of time.
- void rtdm_toseq_init (rtdm_toseq_t *timeout_seq, nanosecs_rel_t timeout)

 *Initialise a timeout sequence.
- void rtdm_event_init (rtdm_event_t *event, unsigned long pending)

 Initialise an event.
- int rtdm_event_wait (rtdm_event_t *event)

 Wait on event occurrence.
- int rtdm_event_timedwait (rtdm_event_t *event, nanosecs_rel_t timeout, rtdm_toseq_t *timeout_seq)

Wait on event occurrence with timeout.

- void rtdm_event_signal (rtdm_event_t *event) Signal an event occurrence.
- void rtdm_event_clear (rtdm_event_t *event)

 Clear event state.

- void rtdm_sem_init (rtdm_sem_t *sem, unsigned long value) *Initialise a semaphore.*
- int rtdm_sem_down (rtdm_sem_t *sem)

 Decrement a semaphore.
- int rtdm_sem_timeddown (rtdm_sem_t *sem, nanosecs_rel_t timeout, rtdm_toseq_- t *timeout_seq)

Decrement a semaphore with timeout.

- void rtdm_sem_up (rtdm_sem_t *sem) *Increment a semaphore.*
- void rtdm_mutex_init (rtdm_mutex_t *mutex) *Initialise a mutex.*
- int rtdm_mutex_lock (rtdm_mutex_t *mutex)

 Request a mutex.
- int rtdm_mutex_timedlock (rtdm_mutex_t *mutex, nanosecs_rel_t timeout, rtdm_toseq_t *timeout_seq)

Request a mutex with timeout.

7.4 include/rtdm/rtserial.h File Reference

7.4.1 Detailed Description

Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, serial device profile header.

Note:

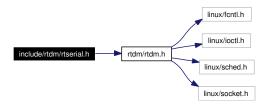
Copyright (C) 2005, 2006 Jan Kiszka < jan.kiszka@web.de>

Xenomai is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

Xenomai is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with Xenomai; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

Include dependency graph for rtserial.h:



Data Structures

- struct rtser_config
 - Serial device configuration.
- struct rtser_status

Serial device status.

• struct rtser_event

Additional information about serial device events.

RTSER_DEF_BAUD

Default baud rate

• #define RTSER_DEF_BAUD 9600

RTSER_xxx_PARITY

Number of parity bits

- #define RTSER NO PARITY 0x00
- #define RTSER_ODD_PARITY 0x01
- #define RTSER_EVEN_PARITY 0x03
- #define RTSER_DEF_PARITY RTSER_NO_PARITY

RTSER_xxx_BITS

Number of data bits

- #define RTSER_5_BITS 0x00
- #define RTSER_6_BITS 0x01
- #define RTSER_7_BITS 0x02
- #define RTSER_8_BITS 0x03
- #define RTSER_DEF_BITS RTSER_8_BITS

RTSER_xxx_STOPB

Number of stop bits

- #define RTSER 1 STOPB 0x00
- #define RTSER_1_5_STOPB 0x01

valid only in combination with 5 data bits

- #define RTSER_2_STOPB 0x01
- #define RTSER_DEF_STOPB RTSER_1_STOPB

RTSER_xxx_HAND

Handshake mechanisms

- #define RTSER_NO_HAND 0x00
- #define RTSER RTSCTS HAND 0x01
- #define RTSER_DEF_HAND RTSER_NO_HAND

RTSER_FIFO_xxx

Reception FIFO interrupt threshold

- #define RTSER_FIFO_DEPTH_1 0x00
- #define RTSER_FIFO_DEPTH_4 0x40
- #define RTSER_FIFO_DEPTH_8 0x80
- #define RTSER_FIFO_DEPTH_14 0xC0
- #define RTSER_DEF_FIFO_DEPTH RTSER_FIFO_DEPTH_1

RTSER_TIMEOUT_xxx

Special timeout values, see also RTDM_TIMEOUT_xxx

- #define RTSER_TIMEOUT_INFINITE RTDM_TIMEOUT_INFINITE
- #define RTSER TIMEOUT NONE RTDM TIMEOUT NONE
- #define RTSER_DEF_TIMEOUT RTDM_TIMEOUT_INFINITE

RTSER_xxx_TIMESTAMP_HISTORY

Timestamp history control

- #define RTSER RX TIMESTAMP HISTORY 0x01
- #define RTSER_DEF_TIMESTAMP_HISTORY 0x00

RTSER_EVENT_xxx

Events bits

- #define RTSER_EVENT_RXPEND 0x01
- #define RTSER_EVENT_ERRPEND 0x02
- #define RTSER EVENT MODEMHI 0x04
- #define RTSER_EVENT_MODEMLO 0x08
- #define RTSER_DEF_EVENT_MASK 0x00

RTSER_SET_xxx

Configuration mask bits

- #define RTSER_SET_BAUD 0x0001
- #define RTSER_SET_PARITY 0x0002
- #define RTSER_SET_DATA_BITS 0x0004
- #define RTSER_SET_STOP_BITS 0x0008
- #define RTSER_SET_HANDSHAKE 0x0010
- #define RTSER_SET_FIFO_DEPTH 0x0020
- #define RTSER_SET_TIMEOUT_RX 0x0100
- #define RTSER_SET_TIMEOUT_TX 0x0200
- #define RTSER_SET_TIMEOUT_EVENT 0x0400
- #define RTSER SET TIMESTAMP HISTORY 0x0800
- #define RTSER SET EVENT MASK 0x1000

RTSER_LSR_xxx

Line status bits

- #define RTSER_LSR_DATA 0x01
- #define RTSER_LSR_OVERRUN_ERR 0x02
- #define RTSER_LSR_PARITY_ERR 0x04

- #define RTSER_LSR_FRAMING_ERR 0x08
- #define RTSER_LSR_BREAK_IND 0x10
- #define RTSER_LSR_THR_EMTPY 0x20
- #define RTSER_LSR_TRANSM_EMPTY 0x40
- #define RTSER_LSR_FIFO_ERR 0x80
- #define RTSER_SOFT_OVERRUN_ERR 0x0100

RTSER_MSR_xxx

Modem status bits

- #define RTSER_MSR_DCTS 0x01
- #define RTSER MSR DDSR 0x02
- #define RTSER_MSR_TERI 0x04
- #define RTSER_MSR_DDCD 0x08
- #define RTSER_MSR_CTS 0x10
- #define RTSER_MSR_DSR 0x20
- #define RTSER_MSR_RI 0x40
- #define RTSER_MSR_DCD 0x80

RTSER_MCR_xxx

Modem control bits

- #define RTSER_MCR_DTR 0x01
- #define RTSER_MCR_RTS 0x02
- #define RTSER_MCR_OUT1 0x04
- #define RTSER_MCR_OUT2 0x08
- #define RTSER MCR LOOP 0x10

IOCTLs

Serial device IOCTLs

• #define RTSER_RTIOC_GET_CONFIG _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x00, struct rtser_config)

Get serial device configuration.

• #define RTSER_RTIOC_SET_CONFIG _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x01, struct rtser_config)

Set serial device configuration.

• #define RTSER_RTIOC_GET_STATUS _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x02, struct rtser_status)

Get serial device status.

• #define RTSER_RTIOC_GET_CONTROL_IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x03, int)

Get serial device's modem contol register.

- #define RTSER_RTIOC_SET_CONTROL_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x04, int) Set serial device's modem contol register.
- #define RTSER_RTIOC_WAIT_EVENT _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_SERIAL, 0x05, struct rtser_event)

Wait on serial device events according to previously set mask.

Typedefs

- typedef rtser_config rtser_config_t Serial device configuration.
- typedef rtser_status rtser_status_t Serial device status.
- typedef rtser_event rtser_event_t

 Additional information about serial device events.

7.5 include/rtdm/rttesting.h File Reference

7.5.1 Detailed Description

Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, testing device profile header.

Note:

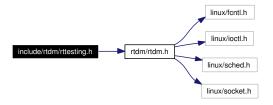
Copyright (C) 2005 Jan Kiszka < jan.kiszka@web.de>

Xenomai is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

Xenomai is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with Xenomai; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

Include dependency graph for rttesting.h:



IOCTLs

Testing device IOCTLs

- #define RTTST_RTIOC_INTERM_BENCH_RES _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x00, struct rttst_interm_bench_res)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_TMBENCH_START_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x10, struct rttst_tmbench_config)
- #define **RTTST_RTIOC_TMBENCH_STOP**_IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x11, struct rttst_overall_bench_res)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_IRQBENCH_START_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x20, struct rttst_irqbench_config)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_IRQBENCH_STOP_IO(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x21)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_IRQBENCH_GET_STATS _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x22, struct rttst_irqbench_stats)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_IRQBENCH_WAIT_IRQ_IO(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x23)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_IRQBENCH_REPLY_IRQ _IO(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x24)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_SET_TASKS_COUNT_IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x30, unsigned long)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_SET_CPU _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x31, unsigned long)

- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_REGISTER_UTASK _IOW(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x32, struct rttst_swtest_task)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_CREATE_KTASK _IOWR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x33, struct rttst_swtest_task)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_PEND _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x34, struct rttst_swtest_task)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_SWITCH_TO _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x35, struct rttst_swtest_dir)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_GET_SWITCHES_COUNT _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x36, unsigned long)
- #define RTTST_RTIOC_SWTEST_GET_LAST_ERROR _IOR(RTIOC_TYPE_TESTING, 0x37, struct rttst_swtest_error)

7.6 ksrc/skins/rtdm/device.c File Reference

7.6.1 Detailed Description

Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, device management.

Note:

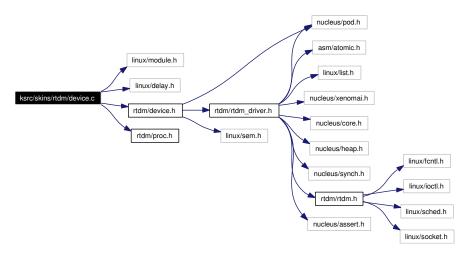
```
Copyright (C) 2005 Jan Kiszka < jan.kiszka@web.de>
Copyright (C) 2005 Joerg Langenberg < joerg.langenberg@gmx.net>
```

Xenomai is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

Xenomai is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with Xenomai; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

Include dependency graph for device.c:



Functions

- int rtdm_dev_register (struct rtdm_device *device)

 *Register a RTDM device.
- int rtdm_dev_unregister (struct rtdm_device *device, unsigned int poll_delay) *Unregisters a RTDM device.*

7.7 ksrc/skins/rtdm/drvlib.c File Reference

7.7.1 Detailed Description

Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, driver library.

Note:

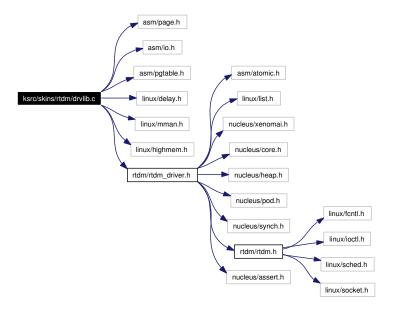
```
Copyright (C) 2005 Jan Kiszka < jan.kiszka@web.de>
Copyright (C) 2005 Joerg Langenberg < joerg.langenberg@gmx.net>
```

Xenomai is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

Xenomai is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with Xenomai; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

Include dependency graph for drvlib.c:



Timeout Sequence Management

• void rtdm_toseq_init (rtdm_toseq_t *timeout_seq, nanosecs_rel_t timeout)

*Initialise a timeout sequence.

Event Services

• void rtdm_event_init (rtdm_event_t *event, unsigned long pending)

Initialise an event.

• void rtdm_event_destroy (rtdm_event_t *event)

Destroy an event.

• void rtdm_event_pulse (rtdm_event_t *event)

Signal an event occurrence to currently listening waiters.

• void rtdm_event_signal (rtdm_event_t *event) Signal an event occurrence.

• int rtdm_event_wait (rtdm_event_t *event)

Wait on event occurrence.

• int rtdm_event_timedwait (rtdm_event_t *event, nanosecs_rel_t timeout, rtdm_toseq_t *timeout_seq)

Wait on event occurrence with timeout.

• void rtdm_event_clear (rtdm_event_t *event)

Clear event state.

Semaphore Services

- void rtdm_sem_init (rtdm_sem_t *sem, unsigned long value) *Initialise a semaphore.*
- void rtdm_sem_destroy (rtdm_sem_t *sem)

 Destroy a semaphore.
- int rtdm_sem_down (rtdm_sem_t *sem)

 Decrement a semaphore.
- int rtdm_sem_timeddown (rtdm_sem_t *sem, nanosecs_rel_t timeout, rtdm_toseq_- t *timeout_seq)

Decrement a semaphore with timeout.

• void rtdm_sem_up (rtdm_sem_t *sem)

Increment a semaphore.

Mutex Services

- void rtdm_mutex_init (rtdm_mutex_t *mutex) *Initialise a mutex.*
- void rtdm_mutex_destroy (rtdm_mutex_t *mutex)

 Destroy a mutex.

- void rtdm_mutex_unlock (rtdm_mutex_t *mutex)

 Release a mutex.
- int rtdm_mutex_lock (rtdm_mutex_t *mutex)

 Request a mutex.
- int rtdm_mutex_timedlock (rtdm_mutex_t *mutex, nanosecs_rel_t timeout, rtdm_toseq_t *timeout_seq)

Request a mutex with timeout.

Functions

- nanosecs_abs_t rtdm_clock_read (void)

 Get system time.
- int rtdm_task_init (rtdm_task_t *task, const char *name, rtdm_task_proc_t task_proc, void *arg, int priority, nanosecs_rel_t period)

 Intialise and start a real-time task.
- void rtdm_task_destroy (rtdm_task_t *task)

 Destroy a real-time task.
- void rtdm_task_set_priority (rtdm_task_t *task, int priority)

 **Adjust real-time task priority.
- int rtdm_task_set_period (rtdm_task_t *task, nanosecs_rel_t period)

 Adjust real-time task period.
- int rtdm_task_wait_period (void)

 Wait on next real-time task period.
- int rtdm_task_unblock (rtdm_task_t *task)

 Activate a blocked real-time task.

• rtdm_task_t * rtdm_task_current (void)

Get current real-time task.

- void rtdm_task_join_nrt (rtdm_task_t *task, unsigned int poll_delay)
 - Wait on a real-time task to terminate.

• int rtdm_task_sleep (nanosecs_rel_t delay)

Sleep a specified amount of time.

- int rtdm_task_sleep_until (nanosecs_abs_t wakeup_time) Sleep until a specified absolute time.
- void rtdm_task_busy_sleep (nanosecs_rel_t delay)

 Busy-wait a specified amount of time.

• int rtdm_irq_request (rtdm_irq_t *irq_handle, unsigned int irq_no, rtdm_irq_handler_t handler, unsigned long flags, const char *device_name, void *arg)

Register an interrupt handler.

• int rtdm_irq_free (rtdm_irq_t *irq_handle)

Release an interrupt handler.

• int rtdm_irq_enable (rtdm_irq_t *irq_handle)

Enable interrupt line.

• int rtdm_irq_disable (rtdm_irq_t *irq_handle)

Disable interrupt line.

• int rtdm_nrtsig_init (rtdm_nrtsig_t *nrt_sig, rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t handler)

Register a non-real-time signal handler.

void rtdm_nrtsig_destroy (rtdm_nrtsig_t *nrt_sig)
 Release a non-realtime signal handler.

• void rtdm_nrtsig_pend (rtdm_nrtsig_t *nrt_sig)

Trigger non-real-time signal.

• int rtdm_mmap_to_user (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, void *src_addr, size_t len, int prot, void **pptr, struct vm_operations_struct *vm_ops, void *vm_private_data)

Map a kernel memory range into the address space of the user.

• int rtdm_iomap_to_user (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, unsigned long src_addr, size_t len, int prot, void **pptr, struct vm_operations_struct *vm_ops, void *vm_private_data)

Map an I/O memory range into the address space of the user.

• int rtdm_munmap (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, void *ptr, size_t len)

*Unmap a user memory range.

void rtdm_printk (const char *format,...)
 Real-time safe message printing on kernel console.

• void * rtdm_malloc (size_t size)

Allocate memory block in real-time context.

• void rtdm_free (void *ptr)

Release real-time memory block.

• int rtdm_read_user_ok (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, const void __user *ptr, size_t size) Check if read access to user-space memory block is safe.

- int rtdm_rw_user_ok (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, const void __user *ptr, size_t size) Check if read/write access to user-space memory block is safe.
- int rtdm_copy_from_user (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, void *dst, const void __user *src, size_t size)

Copy user-space memory block to specified buffer.

• int rtdm_safe_copy_from_user (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, void *dst, const void __user *src, size_t size)

Check if read access to user-space memory block and copy it to specified buffer.

• intrtdm_copy_to_user (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, void __user *dst, const void *src, size_t size)

Copy specified buffer to user-space memory block.

• int rtdm_safe_copy_to_user (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, void __user *dst, const void *src, size_t size)

Check if read/write access to user-space memory block is safe and copy specified buffer to it.

• int rtdm_strncpy_from_user (rtdm_user_info_t *user_info, char *dst, const char __user *src, size_t count)

Copy user-space string to specified buffer.

• int rtdm_in_rt_context (void)

Test if running in a real-time task.

7.8 ksrc/skins/rtdm/module.c File Reference

7.8.1 Detailed Description

Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai.

Note:

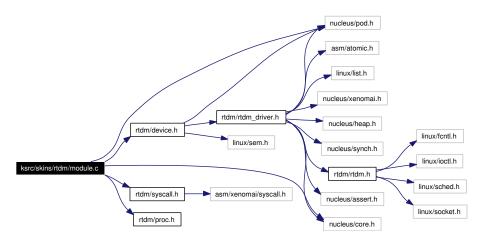
```
Copyright (C) 2005, 2006 Jan Kiszka < jan.kiszka@web.de>
Copyright (C) 2005 Joerg Langenberg < joerg.langenberg@gmx.net>
```

Xenomai is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

Xenomai is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with Xenomai; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

Include dependency graph for module.c:



7.9 ksrc/skins/rtdm/core.c File Reference

7.9.1 Detailed Description

Real-Time Driver Model for Xenomai, device operation multiplexing.

Note:

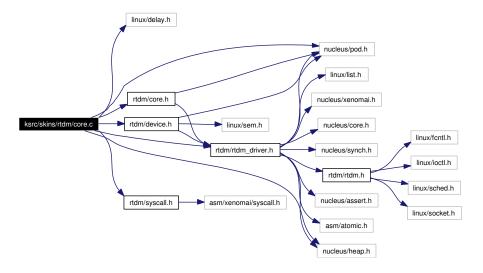
```
Copyright (C) 2005 Jan Kiszka < jan.kiszka@web.de>
Copyright (C) 2005 Joerg Langenberg < joerg.langenberg@gmx.net>
```

Xenomai is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

Xenomai is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with Xenomai; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

Include dependency graph for core.c:



Functions

- rtdm_dev_context * rtdm_context_get (int fd)

 Resolve file descriptor to device context.
- void rtdm_context_lock (struct rtdm_dev_context *context) *Increment context reference counter.*
- void rtdm_context_unlock (struct rtdm_dev_context *context)

 **Decrement context reference counter.*

- int rtdm_open (const char *path, int oflag,...)

 Open a device.
- int rtdm_socket (int protocol_family, int socket_type, int protocol)

 Create a socket.
- int rtdm_close (int fd)

 Close a device or socket.
- int rtdm_ioctl (int fd, int request,...)

 Issue an IOCTL.
- ssize_t rtdm_read (int fd, void *buf, size_t nbyte)

 Read from device.
- ssize_t rtdm_write (int fd, const void *buf, size_t nbyte)

 Write to device.
- ssize_t rtdm_recvmsg (int fd, struct msghdr *msg, int flags)

 *Receive message from socket.
- ssize_trtdm_recvfrom (int fd, void *buf, size_t len, int flags, struct sockaddr *from, socklen_t *fromlen)

Receive message from socket.

- ssize_t rtdm_recv (int fd, void *buf, size_t len, int flags)

 *Receive message from socket.
- ssize_t rtdm_sendmsg (int fd, const struct msghdr *msg, int flags)

 **Transmit message to socket.
- ssize_t rtdm_sendto (int fd, const void *buf, size_t len, int flags, const struct sockaddr *to, socklen_t tolen)

Transmit message to socket.

- ssize_t rtdm_send (int fd, const void *buf, size_t len, int flags)

 *Transmit message to socket.
- int rtdm_bind (int fd, const struct sockaddr *my_addr, socklen_t addrlen)

 Bind to local address.
- int rtdm_connect (int fd, const struct sockaddr *serv_addr, socklen_t addrlen)

 Connect to remote address.
- int rtdm_listen (int fd, int backlog)

 Listen for incomming connection requests.
- int rtdm_accept (int fd, struct sockaddr *addr, socklen_t *addrlen)

 **Accept a connection requests.

- int rtdm_shutdown (int fd, int how)

 Shut down parts of a connection.
- int rtdm_getsockopt (int fd, int level, int optname, void *optval, socklen_t *optlen)

 Get socket option.
- int rtdm_setsockopt (int fd, int level, int optname, const void *optval, socklen_t optlen)

 Set socket option.
- int rtdm_getsockname (int fd, struct sockaddr *name, socklen_t *namelen)

 Get local socket address.
- int rtdm_getpeername (int fd, struct sockaddr *name, socklen_t *namelen) *Get socket destination address*.
- int rt_dev_open (const char *path, int oflag,...)

 Open a device.
- int rt_dev_socket (int protocol_family, int socket_type, int protocol)

 Create a socket.
- int rt_dev_close (int fd)

 Close a device or socket.
- int rt_dev_ioctl (int fd, int request,...)

 Issue an IOCTL.
- ssize_t rt_dev_read (int fd, void *buf, size_t nbyte)

 Read from device.
- ssize_t rt_dev_write (int fd, const void *buf, size_t nbyte)

 Write to device.
- ssize_t rt_dev_recvmsg (int fd, struct msghdr *msg, int flags)

 Receive message from socket.
- ssize_t rt_dev_recvfrom (int fd, void *buf, size_t len, int flags, struct sockaddr *from, socklen_t *fromlen)

Receive message from socket.

- ssize_t rt_dev_recv (int fd, void *buf, size_t len, int flags)

 Receive message from socket.
- ssize_t rt_dev_sendmsg (int fd, const struct msghdr *msg, int flags)

 *Transmit message to socket.
- ssize_t rt_dev_sendto (int fd, const void *buf, size_t len, int flags, const struct sockaddr *to, socklen_t tolen)

Transmit message to socket.

- ssize_t rt_dev_send (int fd, const void *buf, size_t len, int flags)

 *Transmit message to socket.
- int rt_dev_bind (int fd, const struct sockaddr *my_addr, socklen_t addrlen)

 Bind to local address.
- int rt_dev_connect (int fd, const struct sockaddr *serv_addr, socklen_t addrlen)

 Connect to remote address.
- int rt_dev_listen (int fd, int backlog)

 Listen for incomming connection requests.
- int rt_dev_accept (int fd, struct sockaddr *addr, socklen_t *addrlen)

 **Accept a connection requests.
- int rt_dev_shutdown (int fd, int how)

 Shut down parts of a connection.
- int rt_dev_getsockopt (int fd, int level, int optname, void *optval, socklen_t *optlen)

 Get socket option.
- int rt_dev_setsockopt (int fd, int level, int optname, const void *optval, socklen_t optlen) Set socket option.
- int rt_dev_getsockname (int fd, struct sockaddr *name, socklen_t *namelen)

 Get local socket address.
- int rt_dev_getpeername (int fd, struct sockaddr *name, socklen_t *namelen)

 Get socket destination address.

Chapter 8

Xenomai RTDM skin API Example Documentation

8.1 cross-link.c

```
1 /*
2 * cross-link.c
4 * Userspace test program (Xenomai native skin) for RTDM-based UART drivers
5 * Copyright 2005 by Joerg Langenberg <joergel75@gmx.net>
7 * Updates by Jan Kiszka <jan.kiszka@web.de>
9 \,\,^* This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
10 \,^{*} it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
11 * the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
12 * (at your option) any later version.
14 * This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
15 \,\,^* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
  * MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
17 * GNU General Public License for more details.
19 * You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
20 * along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
21 * Foundation, Inc., 675 Mass Ave, Cambridge, MA 02139, USA.
23 #include <stdio.h>
24 #include <signal.h>
25 #include <unistd.h>
26 #include <sys/mman.h>
28 #include <native/task.h>
29 #include <native/timer.h>
31 #include <rtdm/rtserial.h>
33 #define MAIN_PREFIX "main : "
34 #define WTASK_PREFIX "write_task: "
35 #define RTASK_PREFIX "read_task: "
37 #define WRITE_FILE "rtser0"
38 #define READ_FILE
40 int read_fd = -1;
```

```
41 int write_fd = -1;
42
43 #define STATE_FILE_OPENED
44 #define STATE_TASK_CREATED
45
46 unsigned int read_state = 0;
47 unsigned int write_state = 0;
48
49 /*
                                --s-ms-us-ns */
50 RTIME write_task_period_ns = 1000000000llu;
51 RT_TASK write_task;
52 RT_TASK read_task;
53
54 static const struct rtser_config read_config = {
55
                             = 0xFFFF,
           .config mask
                             = 115200,
56
           .baud_rate
57
                             = RTSER_DEF_PARITY,
           .parity
58
                             = RTSER_DEF_BITS,
           .data bits
59
           .stop_bits
                             = RTSER_DEF_STOPB
60
           .handshake
                             = RTSER_DEF_HAND,
61
           .fifo_depth
                             = RTSER_DEF_FIFO_DEPTH,
62
           .rx_timeout
                              = RTSER_DEF_TIMEOUT,
63
           .tx timeout
                             = RTSER_DEF_TIMEOUT,
                            = 1000000000, /* 1 s */
64
           .event_timeout
65
           .timestamp_history = RTSER_RX_TIMESTAMP_HISTORY,
                             = RTSER_EVENT_RXPEND,
66
           .event_mask
67 };
68
69 static const struct rtser_config write_config = {
70
          .config_mask
                           = RTSER_SET_BAUD | RTSER_SET_TIMESTAMP_HISTORY,
71
                              = 115200,
           .baud rate
           .timestamp_history = RTSER_DEF_TIMESTAMP_HISTORY,
72
73
           /* the rest implicitely remains default */
74 };
75
76 static int close_file( int fd, char *name)
77 {
78
           int err, i=0;
79
80
           do {
81
82
                   err = rt_dev_close(fd);
83
                   switch (err) {
84
                   case -EAGAIN:
                           printf(MAIN_PREFIX "%s -> EAGAIN (%d times)\n",
85
86
                                  name, i);
                           rt_task_sleep(50000); /* wait 50us */
87
88
                           break;
89
                   case 0:
                           printf(MAIN_PREFIX "%s -> closed\n", name);
90
91
                           break;
92
                   default:
93
                           printf(MAIN_PREFIX "%s -> %s\n", name,
94
                                  strerror(-err));
95
                           break;
96
                   }
97
           } while (err == -EAGAIN && i < 10);
98
99
           return err;
100 }
101
102 void cleanup_all(void)
103 {
104
            if (read_state & STATE_FILE_OPENED) {
105
                    close_file(read_fd, READ_FILE" (read)");
106
                    read_state &= ~STATE_FILE_OPENED;
107
            }
```

8.1 cross-link.c

```
109
            if (write_state & STATE_FILE_OPENED) {
                     close_file(write_fd, WRITE_FILE " (write)");
110
                     write_state &= ~STATE_FILE_OPENED;
111
112
            }
113
            if (write_state & STATE_TASK_CREATED) {
114
                     printf(MAIN_PREFIX "delete write_task\n");
115
                     rt_task_delete(&write_task);
116
117
                     write_state &= ~STATE_TASK_CREATED;
118
119
            if (read_state & STATE_TASK_CREATED) {
120
121
                    printf(MAIN_PREFIX "delete read_task\n");
122
                     rt_task_delete(&read_task);
123
                     read_state &= ~STATE_TASK_CREATED;
124
            }
125 }
126
127 void catch_signal(int sig)
128 {
129
            cleanup_all();
            printf(MAIN_PREFIX "exit\n");
130
131
            return;
132 }
133
134 void write_task_proc(void *arg)
135 {
136
            int err;
137
            RTIME write_time;
138
            ssize_t sz = sizeof(RTIME);
139
            ssize_t written = 0;
140
141
            err = rt_task_set_periodic(NULL, TM_NOW,
142
                                        rt_timer_ns2ticks(write_task_period_ns));
143
                    printf(WTASK\_PREFIX "error on set periodic, %s\n",
144
145
                            strerror(-err));
146
                     goto exit_write_task;
147
            }
148
149
            while (1) {
150
                     err = rt_task_wait_period(NULL);
151
                     if (err) {
                             printf(WTASK_PREFIX
152
153
                                     "error on rt_task_wait_period, %s\n",
154
                                    strerror(-err));
155
                             break;
156
157
158
                     write_time = rt_timer_read();
159
160
                     written = rt_dev_write(write_fd, &write_time, sz);
161
                     if (written < 0 ) {
                             printf(WTASK_PREFIX "error on rt_dev_write, %s\n",
162
163
                                    strerror(-err));
164
                             break;
165
                     } else if (written != sz) {
                             printf({\tt WTASK\_PREFIX}~{\tt "only}~{\tt \%d}~/~{\tt \%d}~byte~transmitted \verb|\n"|,
166
167
                                    written, sz);
168
                             break;
169
                     }
170
            }
171
172
     exit_write_task:
            if ((write_state & STATE_FILE_OPENED) &&
173
                 close_file(write_fd, WRITE_FILE " (write)") == 0)
174
```

```
175
                   write_state &= ~STATE_FILE_OPENED;
176
177
           printf(WTASK_PREFIX "exit\n");
178 }
179
180 void read_task_proc(void *arg)
181 {
182
           int err;
183
           int nr = 0;
184
           RTIME read_time = 0;
185
           RTIME write_time = 0;
186
           RTIME irq_time = 0;
187
           ssize_t sz = sizeof(RTIME);
188
           ssize_t read = 0;
189
           struct rtser_event rx_event;
190
           printf(" Nr | write->irq | irq->read
191
                                                         | write->read |\n");
           printf("-----\n");
192
193
194
            \ensuremath{^{*}} We are in secondary mode now due to printf, the next
195
            * blocking Xenomai or driver call will switch us back
196
            * (here: RTSER_RTIOC_WAIT_EVENT).
197
198
199
           while (1) {
200
201
                   /* waiting for event */
202
                   err = rt_dev_ioctl(read_fd, RTSER_RTIOC_WAIT_EVENT, &rx_event);
203
                   if (err) {
204
                           printf(RTASK_PREFIX
205
                                   "error on RTSER_RTIOC_WAIT_EVENT, %s\n",
                                  strerror(-err));
206
207
                           if (err == -ETIMEDOUT)
208
                                   continue;
209
                           break;
210
                   }
211
212
                   irq_time = rx_event.rxpend_timestamp;
213
                   read = rt_dev_read(read_fd, &write_time, sz);
214
                   if (read == sz) {
215
                           read_time = rt_timer_read();
                           printf("%3d |%16llu |%16llu |%16llu\n", nr,
216
217
                                  irq_time - write_time,
218
                                  read_time - irq_time,
                                  read_time - write_time);
219
220
221
                   } else if (read < 0 ) {</pre>
                           printf(RTASK_PREFIX "error on rt_dev_read, code %s\n",
222
223
                                  strerror(-err));
224
                           break:
225
                   } else {
226
                           printf(RTASK_PREFIX "only %d / %d byte received \n",
227
                                  read, sz);
228
                           break;
229
                   }
230
           }
231
232
           if ((read_state & STATE_FILE_OPENED) &&
                close_file(read_fd, READ_FILE " (read)") == 0)
233
234
                   read_state &= ~STATE_FILE_OPENED;
235
236
           printf(RTASK_PREFIX "exit\n");
237 }
238
239 int main(int argc, char* argv[])
240 {
241
           int err = 0;
```

8.1 cross-link.c 171

```
242
            signal(SIGTERM, catch_signal);
243
244
            signal(SIGINT, catch_signal);
245
            /* no memory-swapping for this programm */
246
247
            mlockall(MCL_CURRENT | MCL_FUTURE);
248
            /* open rtser0 */
249
            write_fd = rt_dev_open( WRITE_FILE, 0);
250
251
            if (write_fd < 0) {</pre>
252
                    printf(MAIN_PREFIX "can't open %s (write), %s\n", WRITE_FILE,
253
                           strerror(-err));
254
                    goto error;
255
256
            write_state |= STATE_FILE_OPENED;
257
            printf(MAIN_PREFIX "write-file opened\n");
258
259
            /* writing write-config */
260
            err = rt_dev_ioctl(write_fd, RTSER_RTIOC_SET_CONFIG, &write_config);
261
            if (err) {
                    printf(MAIN_PREFIX "error while RTSER_RTIOC_SET_CONFIG, %s\n",
262
263
                           strerror(-err));
264
                    goto error:
265
266
            printf(MAIN_PREFIX "write-config written\n");
267
268
            /* open rtser1 */
269
            read_fd = rt_dev_open( READ_FILE, 0 );
            if (read_fd < 0) {
270
271
                    printf(MAIN_PREFIX "can't open %s (read), %s\n", READ_FILE,
272
                           strerror(-err)):
273
                    goto error;
274
275
            read_state |= STATE_FILE_OPENED;
276
            printf(MAIN_PREFIX "read-file opened\n");
277
278
            /* writing read-config */
279
            err = rt_dev_ioctl(read_fd, RTSER_RTIOC_SET_CONFIG, &read_config);
280
            if (err) {
                    printf(MAIN_PREFIX "error while rt_dev_ioctl, %s\n",
281
282
                           strerror(-err));
283
                    goto error;
284
285
            printf(MAIN_PREFIX "read-config written\n");
286
287
            /* create write_task */
            err = rt_task_create(&write_task, "write_task", 0, 50, 0);
288
289
            if (err) {
290
                    printf(MAIN_PREFIX "failed to create write_task, %s\n",
291
                           strerror(-err));
292
                    goto error;
293
294
            write_state |= STATE_TASK_CREATED;
295
            printf(MAIN_PREFIX "write-task created\n");
296
            /* create read_task */
297
298
            err = rt_task_create(&read_task, "read_task", 0, 51, 0);
299
            if (err) {
300
                    printf(MAIN_PREFIX "failed to create read_task, %s\n",
301
                           strerror(-err));
302
                    goto error;
303
            read_state |= STATE_TASK_CREATED;
304
            printf(MAIN_PREFIX "read-task created\n");
305
306
307
            /* start write task */
            printf(MAIN_PREFIX "starting write-task\n");
308
```

```
309
            err = rt_task_start(&write_task, &write_task_proc, NULL);
           if (err) {
310
                   printf(MAIN_PREFIX "failed to start write_task, %s\n",
311
                          strerror(-err));
312
313
                    goto error;
314
315
            /* start read_task */
316
           printf(MAIN_PREFIX "starting read-task\n");
317
           err = rt_task_start(&read_task,&read_task_proc,NULL);
318
           if (err) {
319
320
                   printf(MAIN_PREFIX "failed to start read_task, %s\n",
321
                          strerror(-err));
322
                   goto error;
323
           }
324
325
           pause();
326
           return 0;
327
328 error:
329
            cleanup_all();
330
            return err;
331 }
```

8.2 rtcan_rtt.c 173

8.2 rtcan_rtt.c

```
2 * Round-Trip-Time Test - sends and receives messages and measures the
3
                            time in between.
4
  * Copyright (C) 2006 Wolfgang Grandegger <wg@grandegger.com>
5
6
  * Based on RTnet's examples/xenomai/posix/rtt-sender.c.
7
8 *
9 * Copyright (C) 2002 Ulrich Marx <marx@kammer.uni-hannover.de>
10 *
                    2002 Marc Kleine-Budde <kleine-budde@gmx.de>
11 *
                    2006 Jan Kiszka <jan.kiszka@web.de>
12
13 * This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
14 * it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
15
  * the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
16 \,^* (at your option) any later version.
17
18 \,^{*} This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
19 \,\,^* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
20 * MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
21 * GNU General Public License for more details.
22
^{23} * You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
^{\rm 24} ^{\rm *} along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
25
  * Foundation, Inc., 675 Mass Ave, Cambridge, MA 02139, USA.
26 *
27
28
  * The program sends out CAN messages periodically and copies the current
29\ ^{*} time-stamp to the payload. At reception, that time-stamp is compared
30 \,^* with the current time to determine the round-trip time. The jitter
   * values are printer out regularly. Concurrent tests can be carried out
32 \,\,^* by starting the program with different message identifiers. It is also
  * possible to use this program on a remote system as simple repeater to
33
34
   * loopback messages.
35
37 #include <errno.h>
38 #include <mqueue.h>
39 #include <signal.h>
40 #include <pthread.h>
41 #include <stdio.h>
42 #include <stdlib.h>
43 #include <string.h>
44 #include <unistd.h>
45 #include <limits.h>
46 #include <getopt.h>
47 #include <netinet/in.h>
48 #include <sys/mman.h>
49
50 #include <rtdm/rtcan.h>
51
52 static unsigned int cycle = 10000; /* 10 ms */
53 static can_id_t can_id = 0x1;
54
55 static pthread_t txthread, rxthread;
56 static int txsock, rxsock;
57 static mqd_t mq;
58 static int txcount, rxcount;
59 static int overruns;
60 static int repeater;
61
62 struct rtt_stat {
63
       long long rtt;
64
       long long rtt_min;
65
       long long rtt_max;
```

```
66
       long long rtt_sum;
       long long rtt_sum_last;
67
68
       int counts_per_sec;
69 };
70
71 static void print_usage(char *prg)
72 {
73
       fprintf(stderr,
74
                "Usage: %s [Options] <tx-can-interface> <rx-can-interface>\n"
75
                "Options:\n"
                " -h, --help
76
                                 This help\n"
               " -r, --repeater Repeater, send back received messages\n"
77
               " -i, --id=ID
78
                                 CAN Identifier (default = 0x1)\n"
               " -c, --cycle
79
                                 Cycle time in us (default = 10000us)\n",
80
               prg);
81 }
82
83 void *transmitter(void *arg)
84 {
85
       struct sched_param param = { .sched_priority = 80 };
86
       struct timespec next_period;
87
       struct timespec time;
88
       struct can_frame frame;
89
       long long *rtt_time = (long long *)&frame.data;
90
91
       /* Pre-fill CAN frame */
92
       frame.can_id = can_id;
93
       frame.can_dlc = sizeof(*rtt_time);
94
95
       pthread_setschedparam(pthread_self(), SCHED_FIFO, &param);
96
97
       clock_gettime(CLOCK_MONOTONIC, &next_period);
98
99
       while(1) {
100
            next_period.tv_nsec += cycle * 1000;
            if (next_period.tv_nsec >= 1000000000) {
101
102
                next_period.tv_nsec = 0;
103
                next_period.tv_sec++;
104
105
106
            clock_nanosleep(CLOCK_MONOTONIC, TIMER_ABSTIME, &next_period, NULL);
107
108
            if (rxcount != txcount) {
109
                overruns++;
110
                 continue;
111
112
113
            clock_gettime(CLOCK_MONOTONIC, &time);
            *rtt_time = time.tv_sec * 1000000000LL + time.tv_nsec;
114
115
116
            \slash {\rm e} Transmit the message containing the local time \slash {\rm e}
117
            if (send(txsock, (void *)&frame, sizeof(can_frame_t), 0) < 0) {</pre>
118
                if (errno == EBADF)
119
                     printf("terminating transmitter thread\n");
120
                    perror("send failed");
121
122
                return NULL;
123
            }
124
            txcount++;
125
        }
126 }
127
128
129 void *receiver(void *arg)
130 {
        struct sched_param param = { .sched_priority = 82 };
131
132
        struct timespec time;
```

8.2 rtcan_rtt.c 175

```
133
        struct can_frame frame;
        long long *rtt_time = (long long *)frame.data;
134
135
        struct rtt_stat rtt_stat = {0, 10000000000000000LL, -10000000000000000LL,
136
                                     0, 0, 0};
137
        pthread_setschedparam(pthread_self(), SCHED_FIF0, &param);
138
139
        rtt_stat.counts_per_sec = 1000000 / cycle;
140
141
        while (1) {
            if (recv(rxsock, (void *)&frame, sizeof(can_frame_t), 0) < 0) {</pre>
142
143
                if (errno == EBADF)
144
                    printf("terminating receiver thread\n");
145
                else
146
                    perror("recv failed");
147
                return NULL;
148
149
            if (repeater) {
150
                /* Transmit the message back as is */
                if (send(txsock, (void *)&frame, sizeof(can_frame_t), 0) < 0) {</pre>
151
                    if (errno == EBADF)
152
153
                        printf("terminating transmitter thread\n");
154
                        perror("send failed");
155
156
                    return NULL;
157
                }
                txcount++;
158
159
            } else {
160
                clock_gettime(CLOCK_MONOTONIC, &time);
161
                if (rxcount > 0) {
162
                    rtt_stat.rtt = (time.tv_sec * 1000000000LL +
163
                                    time.tv_nsec - *rtt_time);
164
                    rtt_stat.rtt_sum += rtt_stat.rtt;
                    if (rtt_stat.rtt < rtt_stat.rtt_min)</pre>
165
166
                        rtt_stat.rtt_min = rtt_stat.rtt;
167
                    if (rtt_stat.rtt > rtt_stat.rtt_max)
168
                        rtt_stat.rtt_max = rtt_stat.rtt;
169
                }
170
            }
171
            rxcount++:
172
173
            if ((rxcount % rtt_stat.counts_per_sec) == 0) {
                mq_send(mq, (char *)&rtt_stat, sizeof(rtt_stat), 0);
174
175
                rtt_stat.rtt_sum_last = rtt_stat.rtt_sum;
176
177
        }
178 }
179
180 void catch_signal(int sig)
182
        mq_close(mq);
183 }
184
185
186 int main(int argc, char *argv[])
187 {
188
        struct sched_param param = { .sched_priority = 1 };
189
        pthread_attr_t thattr;
190
        struct mq_attr mqattr;
191
        struct sockaddr_can rxaddr, txaddr;
192
        struct can_filter rxfilter[1];
193
        struct rtt_stat rtt_stat;
194
        char mqname[32];
195
        char *txdev, *rxdev;
196
        struct ifreq ifr;
197
        int ret, opt;
198
199
        struct option long_options[] = {
```

```
{ "id", required_argument, 0, 'i'},
200
            { "cycle", required_argument, 0, 'c'},
201
            { "repeater", required_argument, 0, 'r'},
202
            { "help", no_argument, 0, 'h'},
203
204
            { 0, 0, 0, 0},
205
206
207
        while ((opt = getopt_long(argc, argv, "hri:c:",
208
                                   long_options, NULL)) != -1) {
            switch (opt) {
209
210
            case 'c':
211
                cycle = atoi(optarg);
212
                break:
213
214
            case 'i':
                can_id = strtoul(optarg, NULL, 0);
215
216
                break;
217
            case 'r':
218
219
                repeater = 1;
220
                break;
221
222
            default:
                fprintf(stderr, "Unknown option %c\n", opt);
223
224
            case 'h':
225
                print_usage(argv[0]);
226
                exit(-1);
227
            }
228
        }
229
230
        printf("%d %d\n", optind, argc);
231
        if (optind + 2 != argc) {
232
            print_usage(argv[0]);
233
            exit(0);
234
235
236
        txdev = argv[optind];
237
        rxdev = argv[optind + 1];
238
        /* Create and configure RX socket */
239
240
        if ((rxsock = socket(PF_CAN, SOCK_RAW, 0)) < 0) {</pre>
241
            perror("RX socket failed");
242
            return -1;
243
244
245
        strncpy(ifr.ifr_name, rxdev, IFNAMSIZ);
        printf("RX rxsock=%d, ifr_name=%s\n", rxsock, ifr.ifr_name);
246
247
248
        if (ioctl(rxsock, SIOCGIFINDEX, &ifr) < 0) {</pre>
249
            perror("RX ioctl SIOCGIFINDEX failed");
250
            goto failure1;
251
252
253
        /* We only want to receive our own messages */
        rxfilter[0].can_id = can_id;
254
255
        rxfilter[0].can_mask = 0x3ff;
256
        if (setsockopt(rxsock, SOL_CAN_RAW, CAN_RAW_FILTER,
257
                       &rxfilter, sizeof(struct can_filter)) < 0) {</pre>
            perror("RX setsockopt CAN_RAW_FILTER failed");
258
259
            goto failure1;
260
261
        memset(&rxaddr, 0, sizeof(rxaddr));
        rxaddr.can_ifindex = ifr.ifr_ifindex;
262
263
        rxaddr.can_family = AF_CAN;
264
        if (bind(rxsock, (struct sockaddr *)&rxaddr, sizeof(rxaddr)) < 0) {</pre>
265
            perror("RX bind failed\n");
266
            goto failure1;
```

8.2 rtcan_rtt.c 177

```
267
        }
268
269
        /* Create and configure TX socket */
270
271
        if (strcmp(rxdev, txdev) == 0) {
272
            txsock = rxsock;
273
        } else {
            if ((txsock = socket(PF_CAN, SOCK_RAW, 0)) < 0) {</pre>
274
275
                perror("TX socket failed");
276
                goto failure1:
277
            }
278
279
            strncpy(ifr.ifr_name, txdev, IFNAMSIZ);
280
            printf("TX txsock=%d, ifr_name=%s\n", txsock, ifr.ifr_name);
281
282
            if (ioctl(txsock, SIOCGIFINDEX, &ifr) < 0) {</pre>
                perror("TX ioctl SIOCGIFINDEX failed");
283
284
                goto failure2;
285
286
287
            /* Suppress definiton of a default receive filter list */
288
            if (setsockopt(txsock, SOL_CAN_RAW, CAN_RAW_FILTER, NULL, 0) < 0) {</pre>
289
                perror("TX setsockopt CAN_RAW_FILTER failed");
290
                goto failure2;
291
292
293
            memset(&txaddr, 0, sizeof(txaddr));
294
            txaddr.can_ifindex = ifr.ifr_ifindex;
            txaddr.can_family = AF_CAN;
295
296
297
            if (bind(txsock, (struct sockaddr *)&txaddr, sizeof(txaddr)) < 0) {</pre>
                    perror("TX bind failed\n");
298
299
                    goto failure2;
300
            }
301
        }
302
        signal(SIGTERM, catch_signal);
303
304
        signal(SIGINT, catch_signal);
305
        signal(SIGHUP, catch_signal);
306
        mlockall(MCL_CURRENT|MCL_FUTURE);
307
308
        printf("Round-Trip-Time test %s -> %s with CAN ID 0x\%x\n",
309
               argv[optind], argv[optind + 1], can_id);
310
        printf("Cycle time: %d us\n", cycle);
        printf("All RTT timing figures are in us.\n");
311
312
313
        /* Create statistics message queue */
        snprintf(mqname, sizeof(mqname), "/rtcan_rtt-%d", getpid());
314
315
        mqattr.mq_flags = 0;
316
        mqattr.mq_maxmsg = 100;
317
        mqattr.mq_msgsize = sizeof(struct rtt_stat);
        mq = mq_open(mqname, O_RDWR | O_CREAT | O_EXCL, 0600, &mqattr);
318
319
        if (mq == (mqd_t)-1) {
320
            perror("opening mqueue failed");
321
            goto failure2;
        }
322
323
324
        /* Create receiver RT-thread */
325
        pthread_attr_init(&thattr);
326
        pthread_attr_setdetachstate(&thattr, PTHREAD_CREATE_JOINABLE);
        pthread_attr_setstacksize(&thattr, PTHREAD_STACK_MIN);
327
328
        ret = pthread_create(&rxthread, &thattr, &receiver, NULL);
329
        if (ret) {
            fprintf(stderr, "%s: pthread_create(receiver) failed\n",
330
331
                    strerror(-ret));
            goto failure3;
332
        }
333
```

```
334
335
        if (!repeater) {
336
            /* Create transitter RT-thread */
            ret = pthread_create(&txthread, &thattr, &transmitter, NULL);
337
338
            if (ret) {
339
                fprintf(stderr, "%s: pthread_create(transmitter) failed\n",
340
                        strerror(-ret));
                goto failure4;
341
342
            }
343
        }
344
345
        pthread_setschedparam(pthread_self(), SCHED_FIFO, &param);
346
347
        if (repeater)
            printf("Messages\n");
348
349
        else
350
            printf("Messages RTTlast RTT_avg RTT_min RTT_max Overruns\n");
351
352
        while (1) {
353
            long long rtt_avg;
354
355
            ret = mq_receive(mq, (char *)&rtt_stat, sizeof(rtt_stat), NULL);
            if (ret != sizeof(rtt_stat)) {
356
                if (ret < 0) {
357
358
                    if (errno == EBADF)
                        printf("terminating mq_receive\n");
359
360
                    else
361
                        perror("mq_receive failed");
362
                } else
363
                    fprintf(stderr,
364
                             "mq_receive returned invalid length %d\n", ret);
365
                break;
366
            }
367
368
            if (repeater) {
                printf("%8d\n", rxcount);
369
370
            } else {
371
                rtt_avg = ((rtt_stat.rtt_sum - rtt_stat.rtt_sum_last) /
372
                           rtt_stat.counts_per_sec);
                printf("%8d %7ld %7ld %7ld %8d\n", rxcount,
373
374
                        (long)(rtt_stat.rtt / 1000), (long)(rtt_avg / 1000),
375
                        (long)(rtt_stat.rtt_min / 1000),
376
                        (long)(rtt_stat.rtt_max / 1000),
377
                       overruns);
378
            }
379
380
381
        /st This call also leaves primary mode, required for socket cleanup. st/
382
        printf("shutting down\n");
383
384
        /* Important: First close the sockets! */
385
        while ((close(rxsock) < 0) && (errno == EAGAIN)) {
            printf("RX socket busy - waiting... \n");
386
387
            sleep(1);
388
        while ((close(txsock) < 0) && (errno == EAGAIN)) {
389
390
            printf("TX socket busy - waiting...\n");
391
            sleep(1);
392
        }
393
394
        pthread_join(txthread, NULL);
395
        pthread_kill(rxthread, SIGHUP);
396
        pthread_join(rxthread, NULL);
397
398
        return 0;
399
400
    failure4:
```

8.2 rtcan_rtt.c 179

```
pthread_kill(rxthread, SIGHUP);
pthread_join(rxthread, NULL);
401
402
403 failure3:
404
        mq_close(mq);
405 failure2:
406
        close(txsock);
407 failure1:
408
         close(rxsock);
409
410
         return 1;
411 }
```

8.3 rtcanconfig.c

```
2
  * Program to configuring the CAN controller
3
  * Copyright (C) 2006 Wolfgang Grandegger <wg@grandegger.com>
5
  * Copyright (C) 2005, 2006 Sebastian Smolorz
6
7
                              <Sebastian.Smolorz@stud.uni-hannover.de>
8
9
10
  * This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
   * it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
11
12
   * the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
   ^{st} (at your option) any later version.
13
14
15
   * This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
   * but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
16
   * MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
18 * GNU General Public License for more details.
19 *
20 * You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
21 * along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
   * Foundation, Inc., 675 Mass Ave, Cambridge, MA 02139, USA.
22
23 */
24
25 #include <stdio.h>
26 #include <stdlib.h>
27 #include <signal.h>
28 #include <unistd.h>
29 #include <string.h>
30 #include <time.h>
31 #include <errno.h>
32 #include <getopt.h>
33 #include <sys/mman.h>
34
35 #include <rtdm/rtcan.h>
37 static void print_usage(char *prg)
38 {
39
       fprintf(stderr,
40
               "Usage: %s <can-interface> [Options] [up|down|start|stop|sleep]\n"
41
               "Options:\n"
               " -v, --verbose
                                           be verbose\n"
42
               " -h, --help
43
                                           this help\n''
               " -c, --ctrlmode=M1:M2:... listenonly or loopback mode \ensuremath{\texttt{n}} "
44
               " -b, --baudrate=BPS
45
                                           baudrate in bits/sec\n"
               "-B, --bittime=BTR0:BTR1 BTR or standard bit-time\n"
46
47
               " -B, --bittime=BRP:PROP_SEG:PHASE_SEG1:PHASE_SEG2:SJW:SAM\n",
48
               prg);
49 }
50
51 can_baudrate_t string_to_baudrate(char *str)
52 {
53
       can baudrate t baudrate:
54
       if (sscanf(str, "%i", &baudrate) != 1)
55
          return -1;
56
       return baudrate;
57 }
58
59 int string_to_mode(char *str)
60 {
       if ( !strcmp(str, "up") || !strcmp(str, "start") )
61
62
           return CAN_MODE_START;
       else if ( !strcmp(str, "down") || !strcmp(str, "stop") )
63
           return CAN_MODE_STOP;
64
       else if ( !strcmp(str, "sleep") )
```

8.3 rtcanconfig.c

```
return CAN_MODE_SLEEP;
66
67
       return -EINVAL;
68 }
69
70 int string_to_ctrlmode(char *str)
71 {
       if ( !strcmp(str, "listenonly") )
72
           return CAN_CTRLMODE_LISTENONLY;
73
74
       else if ( !strcmp(str, "loopback") )
           return CAN_CTRLMODE_LOOPBACK;
75
76
77
       return 0;
78 }
79
80 int main(int argc, char *argv[])
81 {
82
               ifname[16];
       char
83
               can_fd = -1;
       int
84
       int
               new_baudrate = -1;
85
       int
               new\_mode = -1;
86
       int
               new\_ctrlmode = 0, set\_ctrlmode = 0;
87
       int
               verbose = 0;
88
       int
               bittime_count = 0, bittime_data[6];
89
       struct ifreq ifr;
90
       can_baudrate_t *baudrate;
       can_ctrlmode_t *ctrlmode;
91
92
       can_mode_t *mode;
93
       struct can_bittime *bittime;
94
       int opt, ret;
95
       char* ptr;
96
97
       struct option long_options[] = {
98
           { "help", no_argument, 0, 'h' },
           { "verbose", no_argument, 0, 'v'},
{ "baudrate", required_argument, 0, 'b'},
99
100
            { "bittime", required_argument, 0, 'B'},
101
             { "ctrlmode", required_argument, 0, 'c'},
102
103
            { 0, 0, 0, 0},
104
105
106
        while ((opt = getopt_long(argc, argv, "hvb:B:c:",
107
                                    long_options, NULL)) != -1) {
108
            switch (opt) {
109
            case 'h':
                print_usage(argv[0]);
110
111
                 exit(0);
112
            case 'v':
113
                 verbose = 1;
114
115
                 break:
116
117
            case 'b':
118
                 new_baudrate = string_to_baudrate(optarg);
119
                 if (new\_baudrate == -1) {
120
                     print_usage(argv[0]);
121
                     exit(0);
122
123
                 break:
124
125
            case 'B':
126
                 ptr = optarg;
127
                 while (1) {
                     bittime_data[bittime_count++] = strtoul(ptr, NULL, 0);
128
                     if (!(ptr = strchr(ptr, ':')))
129
130
                         break;
131
                     ptr++;
                 }
132
```

```
if (bittime_count != 2 && bittime_count != 6) {
133
134
                    print_usage(argv[0]);
135
                    exit(0);
136
137
                break;
138
            case 'c':
139
140
                new_ctrlmode |= string_to_ctrlmode(optarg);
141
                set_ctrlmode = 1;
142
                break:
143
144
                break;
145
146
            default:
147
                fprintf(stderr, "Unknown option %c\n", opt);
148
                break;
149
            }
        }
150
151
152
        /* Get CAN interface name */
153
        if (optind != argc - 1 && optind != argc - 2) {
154
            print_usage(argv[0]);
155
            return 0;
        }
156
157
158
        strncpy(ifname, argv[optind], IFNAMSIZ);
159
        strncpy(ifr.ifr_name, ifname, IFNAMSIZ);
160
        if (optind == argc - 2) { /* Get mode setting */
161
162
            new_mode = string_to_mode(argv[optind + 1]);
163
            if (verbose)
164
                printf("mode: %s (%#x)\n", argv[optind + 1], new_mode);
165
            if (new_mode < 0) {</pre>
166
                print_usage(argv[0]);
167
                return 0;
168
169
        }
170
171
        can_fd = rt_dev_socket(PF_CAN, SOCK_RAW, 0);
172
        if (can_fd < 0) {
173
            fprintf(stderr, "Cannot open RTDM CAN socket. Maybe driver not loaded? \n");
174
            return can fd:
175
        }
176
        ret = rt_dev_ioctl(can_fd, SIOCGIFINDEX, &ifr);
177
178
179
            fprintf(stderr, "Can't get interface index for %s, code = %d\n", ifname, ret);
180
            return ret:
181
        }
182
183
184
        if (new_baudrate != -1) {
            if (verbose)
185
                printf("baudrate: %d\n", new_baudrate);
186
            baudrate = (can_baudrate_t *)&ifr.ifr_ifru;
187
188
            *baudrate = new_baudrate;
189
            ret = rt_dev_ioctl(can_fd, SIOCSCANBAUDRATE, &ifr);
190
            if (ret) {
191
                goto abort;
192
193
        }
194
195
        if (bittime_count) {
196
            bittime = (struct can_bittime *)&ifr.ifr_ifru;
197
            if (bittime_count == 2) {
                bittime->type = CAN_BITTIME_BTR;
198
                bittime->btr.btr0 = bittime_data[0];
199
```

8.3 rtcanconfig.c

```
bittime->btr.btr1 = bittime_data[1];
201
                if (verbose)
202
                    printf("bit-time: btr0=0x%02x btr1=0x%02x\n",
203
                           bittime->btr.btr0, bittime->btr.btr1);
204
            } else {
205
                bittime->type = CAN_BITTIME_STD;
206
                bittime->std.brp = bittime_data[0];
207
                bittime->std.prop_seg = bittime_data[1];
208
                bittime->std.phase_seg1 = bittime_data[2];
209
                bittime->std.phase_seg2 = bittime_data[3];
210
                bittime->std.sjw = bittime_data[4];
211
                bittime->std.sam = bittime_data[5];
212
                if (verbose)
213
                    printf("bit-time: brp=%d prop_seg=%d phase_seg1=%d "
214
                            "phase_seg2=%d sjw=%d sam=%d\n",
215
                            bittime->std.brp,
                           bittime->std.prop_seg,
216
217
                           bittime->std.phase_seg1,
218
                           bittime->std.phase_seg2,
219
                           bittime->std.sjw,
220
                           bittime->std.sam);
221
222
223
            ret = rt_dev_ioctl(can_fd, SIOCSCANCUSTOMBITTIME, &ifr);
224
            if (ret) {
225
                goto abort;
226
227
228
229
230
        if (set_ctrlmode != 0) {
            ctrlmode = (can_ctrlmode_t *)&ifr.ifr_ifru;
231
232
            *ctrlmode = new_ctrlmode;
233
            if (verbose)
                printf("ctrlmode: %#x\n", new_ctrlmode);
234
235
            ret = rt_dev_ioctl(can_fd, SIOCSCANCTRLMODE, &ifr);
            if (ret) {
236
237
                goto abort;
238
239
        }
240
241
        if (new_mode != -1) {
            mode = (can_mode_t *)&ifr.ifr_ifru;
242
243
            *mode = new_mode;
            ret = rt_dev_ioctl(can_fd, SIOCSCANMODE, &ifr);
244
245
            if (ret) {
                goto abort;
246
247
248
        }
249
250
        rt_dev_close(can_fd);
251
        return 0;
252
253 abort:
       rt_dev_close(can_fd);
254
255
        return ret;
256 }
```

8.4 rtcanrecv.c

```
1 #include <stdio.h>
2 #include <stdlib.h>
3 #include <signal.h>
4 #include <unistd.h>
5 #include <time.h>
6 #include <errno.h>
7 #include <getopt.h>
8 #include <sys/mman.h>
10 #include <native/task.h>
11 #include <native/pipe.h>
12
13 #include <rtdm/rtcan.h>
14
15 static void print_usage(char *prg)
16 {
17
       fprintf(stderr,
18
               "Usage: %s [<can-interface>] [Options]\n"
               "Options:\n"
19
               " -f --filter=id:mask[:id:mask]... apply filter\n"
20
               " -e --error=mask
" -t, --timeout=MS
21
                                        receive error messages\n"
22
                                        timeout in ms\n"
               " -T, --timestamp
23
                                        with absolute timestamp\n''
               " -R, --timestamp-rel
24
                                        with relative timestamp\n''
               " -v, --verbose
25
                                        be verbose\n"
               " -p, --print=MODULO
" -h, --help
                                        print every MODULO message\n"
26
27
                                        this help\n'',
28
               prg);
29 }
30
31
32 extern int optind, opterr, optopt;
34 static int s = -1, verbose = 0, print = 1;
35 static nanosecs_rel_t timeout = 0, with_timestamp = 0, timestamp_rel = 0;
37 RT_TASK rt_task_desc;
38
39 #define BUF_SIZ 255
40 #define MAX_FILTER 16
41
42 struct sockaddr_can recv_addr;
43 struct can_filter recv_filter[MAX_FILTER];
44 static int filter_count = 0;
45
46 int add_filter(u_int32_t id, u_int32_t mask)
47 {
48
       if (filter_count >= MAX_FILTER)
49
          return -1;
50
       recv_filter[filter_count].can_id = id;
51
       recv_filter[filter_count].can_mask = mask;
       printf("Filter #%d: id=0x%08x mask=0x%08x\n", filter_count, id, mask);
52
53
       filter_count++;
54
       return 0;
55 }
56
57 void cleanup(void)
58 {
59
       int ret;
60
61
       if (verbose)
           printf("Cleaning up...\n");
62
63
       if (s >= 0) {
64
65
           ret = rt_dev_close(s);
```

8.4 rtcanrecv.c 185

```
66
           s = -1;
67
           if (ret) {
               fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_close: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
68
69
70
           rt_task_delete(&rt_task_desc);
71
       }
72
       }
73
74 void cleanup_and_exit(int sig)
75 {
76
       if (verbose)
77
          printf("Signal %d received\n", sig);
78
       cleanup();
79
       exit(0);
80 }
81
82 void rt_task(void)
83 {
84
       int i, ret, count = 0;
       struct can_frame frame;
85
86
       \verb|struct sockaddr_can addr|;\\
87
       socklen_t addrlen = sizeof(addr);
       struct msghdr msg;
88
89
       struct iovec iov;
90
       nanosecs_abs_t timestamp, timestamp_prev = 0;
91
92
       if (with_timestamp) {
93
           msg.msg_iov = &iov;
94
           msg.msg_iovlen = 1;
95
           msg.msg_name = (void *)&addr;
96
           msg.msg_namelen = sizeof(struct sockaddr_can);
97
           msg.msg_control = (void *)&timestamp;
98
           msg.msg_controllen = sizeof(nanosecs_abs_t);
99
       }
100
        while (1) {
101
102
            if (with_timestamp) {
103
                iov.iov_base = (void *)&frame;
104
                iov.iov_len = sizeof(can_frame_t);
105
                ret = rt_dev_recvmsg(s, &msg, 0);
106
                ret = rt_dev_recvfrom(s, (void *)&frame, sizeof(can_frame_t), 0,
107
108
                                       (struct sockaddr *)&addr, &addrlen);
109
            if (ret < 0) {
110
                switch (ret) {
111
                case -ETIMEDOUT:
112
                    if (verbose)
113
                        printf("rt_dev_recv: timed out");
                    continue;
114
115
                case -EBADF:
116
                    if (verbose)
117
                        printf("rt_dev_recv: aborted because socket was closed");
                    break;
118
119
                default:
                    fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_recv: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
120
121
                }
122
                break;
123
            }
124
125
            if (print && (count % print) == 0) {
                printf("#%d: (%d) ", count, addr.can_ifindex);
126
127
                if (with_timestamp && msg.msg_controllen) {
128
                    if (timestamp_rel) {
                    printf("%lldns ", (long long)(timestamp - timestamp_prev));
129
130
                        timestamp_prev = timestamp;
131
                    } else
                        printf("%lldns ", (long long)timestamp);
132
```

```
133
                 if (frame.can_id & CAN_ERR_FLAG)
134
                      printf("!0x%08x!", frame.can_id & CAN_ERR_MASK);
135
                 else if (frame.can_id & CAN_EFF_FLAG)
136
                     printf("<0x%08x>", frame.can_id & CAN_EFF_MASK);
137
138
139
                     printf("<0x%03x>", frame.can_id & CAN_SFF_MASK);
140
                 printf(" [%d]", frame.can_dlc);
if (!(frame.can_id & CAN_RTR_FLAG))
141
142
143
                      for (i = 0; i < frame.can_dlc; i++) {
144
                          printf(" %02x", frame.data[i]);
145
146
                 if (frame.can_id & CAN_ERR_FLAG) {
                      printf(" ERROR ");
147
                      if (frame.can_id & CAN_ERR_BUSOFF)
148
                          printf("bus-off");
149
                      if (frame.can_id & CAN_ERR_CRTL)
150
151
                          printf("controller problem");
                 } else if (frame.can_id & CAN_RTR_FLAG)
152
                      printf(" remote request");
153
154
                 printf("\n");
155
156
             count++;
157
        }
158 }
159
160 int main(int argc, char **argv)
161 {
162
        int opt, ret;
163
        u_int32_t id, mask;
        u_int32_t err_mask = 0;
164
        struct ifreq ifr;
165
        char *ptr;
166
167
        char name[32];
168
        struct option long_options[] = {
169
             { "help", no_argument, 0, 'h' },
170
             { "verbose", no_argument, 0, 'v'},
171
            { "filter", required_argument, 0, 'f'}, { "error", required_argument, 0, 'e'}, { "timeout", required_argument, 0, 't'},
172
173
174
             { "timestamp", no_argument, 0, 'T'}
175
176
             { "timestamp-rel", no_argument, 0, 'R'},
177
             { 0, 0, 0, 0},
178
179
        mlockall(MCL_CURRENT | MCL_FUTURE);
180
181
182
        signal(SIGTERM, cleanup_and_exit);
183
        signal(SIGINT, cleanup_and_exit);
184
        while ((opt = getopt_long(argc, argv, "hve:f:t:p:RT",
185
186
                                     long_options, NULL)) != -1) {
187
             switch (opt) {
             case 'h':
188
189
                 print_usage(argv[0]);
190
                 exit(0);
191
192
             case 'p':
193
                 print = strtoul(optarg, NULL, 0);
194
                 break;
195
             case 'v':
196
197
                 verbose = 1;
198
                 break:
199
```

8.4 rtcanrecv.c 187

```
200
            case 'e':
201
                 err_mask = strtoul(optarg, NULL, 0);
202
                 break;
203
            case 'f':
204
205
                 ptr = optarg;
206
                 while (1) {
                     id = strtoul(ptr, NULL, 0);
207
208
                     ptr = strchr(ptr, ':');
209
                     if (!ptr) {
                         fprintf(stderr, "filter must be applied in the form id:mask[:id:mask]...\n");
210
211
                         exit(1);
212
                     }
213
                     ptr++;
                     mask = strtoul(ptr, NULL, 0);
ptr = strchr(ptr, ':');
214
215
                     add_filter(id, mask);
216
217
                     if (!ptr)
218
                         break;
219
                     ptr++;
220
221
                 break;
222
            case 't':
223
224
                 timeout = (nanosecs_rel_t)strtoul(optarg, NULL, 0) * 1000000;
225
                 break:
226
227
            case 'R':
                 timestamp_rel = 1;
228
229
            case 'T':
230
                 with_timestamp = 1;
231
                 break;
232
            default:
233
                 fprintf(stderr, \ "Unknown \ option \ \%c\n", \ opt);
234
235
                 break;
236
            }
237
238
239
        ret = rt_dev_socket(PF_CAN, SOCK_RAW, 0);
240
        if (ret < 0) {
            fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_socket: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
241
242
            return -1;
243
        }
244
        s = ret;
245
        if (argv[optind] == NULL) {
246
247
            if (verbose)
248
                 printf("interface all\n");
249
250
            ifr.ifr_ifindex = 0;
251
        } else {
252
            if (verbose)
253
                 printf("interface %s\n", argv[optind]);
254
255
            strncpy(ifr.ifr_name, argv[optind], IFNAMSIZ);
256
            if (verbose)
257
                printf("s=%d, ifr_name=%s\n", s, ifr.ifr_name);
258
259
            ret = rt_dev_ioctl(s, SIOCGIFINDEX, &ifr);
260
            if (ret < 0) {
                 fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_ioctl GET_IFINDEX: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
261
262
                 goto failure;
            }
263
264
        }
265
        if (err_mask) {
266
```

```
ret = rt_dev_setsockopt(s, SOL_CAN_RAW, CAN_RAW_ERR_FILTER,
267
268
                                    &err_mask, sizeof(err_mask));
269
            if (ret < 0) {
                fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_setsockopt: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
270
271
                goto failure;
272
273
            if (verbose)
                printf("Using err_mask=%#x\n", err_mask);
274
275
276
277
        if (filter_count) {
278
            ret = rt_dev_setsockopt(s, SOL_CAN_RAW, CAN_RAW_FILTER,
279
                                    &recv_filter, filter_count *
280
                                    sizeof(struct can_filter));
281
            if (ret < 0) {
                fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_setsockopt: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
282
283
                goto failure;
284
            }
285
        }
286
287
        recv_addr.can_family = AF_CAN;
288
        recv_addr.can_ifindex = ifr.ifr_ifindex;
289
        ret = rt_dev_bind(s, (struct sockaddr *)&recv_addr,
290
                          sizeof(struct sockaddr_can));
291
        if (ret < 0) {
            fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_bind: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
292
293
            goto failure;
294
295
296
        if (timeout) {
297
            if (verbose)
                printf("Timeout: %lld ns\n", (long long)timeout);
298
299
            ret = rt_dev_ioctl(s, RTCAN_RTIOC_RCV_TIMEOUT, &timeout);
300
            if (ret) {
                fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_ioctl RCV_TIMEOUT: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
301
302
                goto failure;
303
            }
304
        }
305
306
        if (with_timestamp) {
307
            ret = rt_dev_ioctl(s, RTCAN_RTIOC_TAKE_TIMESTAMP, RTCAN_TAKE_TIMESTAMPS);
308
            if (ret) {
                fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_ioctl TAKE_TIMESTAMP: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
309
310
                goto failure;
311
            }
312
313
        snprintf(name, sizeof(name), "rtcanrecv-%d", getpid());
314
        ret = rt_task_shadow(&rt_task_desc, name, 0, 0);
315
316
        if (ret) {
317
            fprintf(stderr, "rt_task_shadow: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
318
            goto failure;
319
        }
320
321
        rt_task();
322
        /* never returns */
323
324 failure:
325
        cleanup();
326
        return -1;
327 }
```

8.5 rtcansend.c 189

8.5 rtcansend.c

```
1 #include <stdio.h>
2 #include <stdlib.h>
3 #include <signal.h>
4 #include <unistd.h>
5 #include <time.h>
6 #include <errno.h>
7 #include <getopt.h>
8 #include <sys/mman.h>
10 #include <native/task.h>
11 #include <native/pipe.h>
12
13 #include <rtdm/rtcan.h>
14
15 extern int optind, opterr, optopt;
16
17 static void print_usage(char *prg)
18 {
19
       fprintf(stderr,
               "Usage: %s <can-interface> [Options] <can-msg>\n"
20
               "<can-msg> can consist of up to 8 bytes given as a space separated list\n"
21
               \verb"Options:\n"
22
               " -i, --identifier=ID CAN Identifier (default = 1)\n"
23
               " -r --rtr
24
                                        send remote request\n"
               " -e --extended
25
                                        send extended frame\n"
               " -1 --loop=COUNT
26
                                        send message COUNT times\n"
               " -c, --count
27
                                        message count in data[0-3]\n''
               " -d, --delay=MS
28
                                        delay in ms (default = 1ms)\n"
               " -s, --send
                                        use send instead of sendto\n"
29
               " -t, --timeout=MS
30
                                        timeout in ms\n"
               " -L, --loopback=0|1
31
                                        switch local loopback off or on\n"
               " -v, --verbose
                                        be verbose\n"
32
              " -p, --print=MODULO
" -h, --help
33
                                        print every MODULO message\n"
34
                                        this help\n'',
35
               prg);
36 }
37
38
39 RT_TASK rt_task_desc;
40
41 static int s=-1, dlc=0, rtr=0, extended=0, verbose=0, loops=1;
42 static SRTIME delay=1000000;
43 static int count=0, print=1, use_send=0, loopback=-1;
44 static nanosecs_rel_t timeout = 0;
45 static struct can frame frame:
46 static struct sockaddr_can to_addr;
47
48
49 void cleanup(void)
50 {
51
       int ret;
52
53
       if (verbose)
           printf("Cleaning up...\n");
54
55
56
       usleep(100000);
57
58
       if (s >= 0) {
59
           ret = rt_dev_close(s);
60
           s = -1;
61
           if (ret) {
               fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_close: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
62
63
64
           rt_task_delete(&rt_task_desc);
65
       }
```

```
66 }
67
68 void cleanup_and_exit(int sig)
69 {
70
       if (verbose)
71
           printf("Signal %d received\n", sig);
       cleanup();
72
73
       exit(0);
74 }
75
76 void rt_task(void)
77 {
78
       int i, j, ret;
79
80
       for (i = 0; i < loops; i++) {
81
            rt_task_sleep(rt_timer_ns2ticks(delay));
82
83
                memcpy(&frame.data[0], &i, sizeof(i));
            /st Note: sendto avoids the definiton of a receive filter list st/
84
85
            if (use_send)
86
                ret = rt_dev_send(s, (void *)&frame, sizeof(can_frame_t), 0);
87
88
                ret = rt_dev_sendto(s, (void *)&frame, sizeof(can_frame_t), 0,
89
                                      (struct sockaddr *)&to_addr, sizeof(to_addr));
90
            if (ret < 0) {
91
                switch (ret) {
92
                case -ETIMEDOUT:
93
                     if (verbose)
94
                         printf("rt_dev_send(to): timed out");
95
                    break;
96
                case -EBADF:
97
                    if (verbose)
98
                         printf("rt_dev_send(to): aborted because socket was closed");
99
                    break:
100
                 default:
                      fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_send: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
101
102
                      break;
103
                                       /* abort */
104
                 i = loops;
105
                 break;
106
             if (verbose && (i % print) == 0) {
107
108
                 if (frame.can_id & CAN_EFF_FLAG)
109
                     printf("<0x%08x>", frame.can_id & CAN_EFF_MASK);
110
                 else
111
                     printf("<0x%03x>", frame.can_id & CAN_SFF_MASK);
                 printf(" [%d]", frame.can_dlc);
for (j = 0; j < frame.can_dlc; j++) {</pre>
112
113
                      printf(" %02x", frame.data[j]);
114
115
116
                 printf("\n");
117
             }
118
        }
119 }
120
121 int main(int argc, char **argv)
122 {
123
        int i, opt, ret;
124
        struct ifreq ifr;
125
        char name[32];
126
127
        struct option long_options[] = {
             { "help", no_argument, 0, 'h' },
{ "identifier", required_argument, 0, 'i'},
128
129
             { "rtr", no_argument, 0, 'r'},
130
             { "extended", no_argument, 0, 'e'}, { "verbose", no_argument, 0, 'v'},
131
132
```

8.5 rtcansend.c

```
{ "count", no_argument, 0, 'c'},
             { "print", required_argument, 0, 'p'}, { "loop", required_argument, 0, 'l'}, { "delay", required_argument, 0, 'd'},
134
135
136
             { "send", no_argument, 0, 's'},
137
             { "timeout", required_argument, 0, 't'},
{ "loopback", required_argument, 0, 'L'},
138
139
140
              { 0, 0, 0, 0},
141
         };
142
143
         mlockall(MCL_CURRENT | MCL_FUTURE);
144
145
         signal(SIGTERM, cleanup_and_exit);
146
         signal(SIGINT, cleanup_and_exit);
147
148
         frame.can_id = 1;
149
150
         while ((opt = getopt_long(argc, argv, "hvi:l:red:t:cp:sL:",
151
                                      long_options, NULL)) != -1) {
152
             switch (opt) {
153
             case 'h':
154
                  print_usage(argv[0]);
155
                  exit(0);
156
157
             case 'p':
158
                 print = strtoul(optarg, NULL, 0);
159
160
             case 'v':
161
                  verbose = 1;
162
                  break;
163
             case 'c':
164
165
                  count = 1;
166
                  break:
167
168
             case '1':
169
                  loops = strtoul(optarg, NULL, 0);
170
                  break;
171
             case 'i':
172
173
                  frame.can_id = strtoul(optarg, NULL, 0);
174
                  break:
175
176
             case 'r':
                 rtr = 1;
177
178
                  break;
179
             case 'e':
180
181
                  extended = 1;
182
                  break:
183
184
             case 'd':
185
                  delay = strtoul(optarg, NULL, 0) * 1000000LL;
186
                  break;
187
             case 's':
188
189
                  use_send = 1;
190
                  break;
191
192
                  timeout = strtoul(optarg, NULL, 0) * 1000000LL;
193
194
                  break;
195
             case 'L':
196
197
                  loopback = strtoul(optarg, NULL, 0);
198
                  break:
199
```

```
200
            default:
                fprintf(stderr, "Unknown option %c\n", opt);
201
202
                break;
203
            }
204
        }
205
206
        if (optind == argc) {
207
            print_usage(argv[0]);
208
            exit(0);
209
210
211
        if (argv[optind] == NULL) {
            fprintf(stderr, "No Interface supplied\n");
212
213
            exit(-1);
214
        }
215
        if (verbose)
216
            printf("interface %s\n", argv[optind]);
217
218
219
        ret = rt_dev_socket(PF_CAN, SOCK_RAW, 0);
220
        if (ret < 0) {
221
            fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_socket: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
222
            return -1:
        }
223
224
        s = ret;
225
226
        if (loopback >= 0) {
227
            ret = rt_dev_setsockopt(s, SOL_CAN_RAW, CAN_RAW_LOOPBACK,
228
                                    &loopback, sizeof(loopback));
229
            if (ret < 0) {
230
                fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_setsockopt: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
231
                goto failure;
232
233
            if (verbose)
234
                printf("Using loopback=%d\n", loopback);
235
236
237
        strncpy(ifr.ifr_name, argv[optind], IFNAMSIZ);
238
        if (verbose)
            printf("s=%d, ifr_name=%s\n", s, ifr.ifr_name);
239
240
        ret = rt_dev_ioctl(s, SIOCGIFINDEX, &ifr);
241
242
        if (ret < 0) {
243
            fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_ioctl: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
244
            goto failure;
245
246
247
        memset(&to_addr, 0, sizeof(to_addr));
248
        to_addr.can_ifindex = ifr.ifr_ifindex;
249
        to_addr.can_family = AF_CAN;
250
        if (use_send) {
251
            /* Suppress definiton of a default receive filter list */
            ret = rt_dev_setsockopt(s, SOL_CAN_RAW, CAN_RAW_FILTER, NULL, 0);
252
253
                fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_setsockopt: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
254
255
                goto failure;
256
257
258
            ret = rt_dev_bind(s, (struct sockaddr *)&to_addr, sizeof(to_addr));
259
            if (ret < 0) {
                fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_bind: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
260
261
                goto failure;
262
            }
       }
263
264
265
        if (count)
266
            frame.can_dlc = sizeof(int);
```

8.5 rtcansend.c

```
267
        else {
268
            for (i = optind + 1; i < argc; i++) \{
269
                frame.data[dlc] = strtoul(argv[i], NULL, 0);
270
                dlc++;
                if( dlc == 8 )
271
272
                    break;
273
274
            frame.can_dlc = dlc;
275
        }
276
        if (rtr)
277
278
            frame.can_id |= CAN_RTR_FLAG;
279
280
        if (extended)
281
            frame.can_id |= CAN_EFF_FLAG;
282
283
        if (timeout) {
284
            if (verbose)
               printf("Timeout: %lld ns\n", (long long)timeout);
285
286
            ret = rt_dev_ioctl(s, RTCAN_RTIOC_SND_TIMEOUT, &timeout);
287
            if (ret) {
288
                fprintf(stderr, "rt_dev_ioctl SND_TIMEOUT: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
289
                goto failure;
290
            }
291
        }
292
293
        snprintf(name, sizeof(name), "rtcansend-%d", getpid());
294
        ret = rt_task_shadow(&rt_task_desc, name, 1, 0);
295
        if (ret) {
            fprintf(stderr, "rt_task_shadow: %s\n", strerror(-ret));
296
297
            goto failure;
        }
298
299
        rt_task();
300
301
302
        cleanup();
303
        return 0;
304
305
    failure:
306
        cleanup();
307
        return -1;
308 }
```

Index

CANDONIO	CANICTATE
CAN Devices, 9	CAN_STATE
can_bittime, 113	rtcan, 30
CAN_BITTIME_BTR	CAN_STATE_ACTIVE
rtcan, 30	rtcan, 31
can_bittime_btr, 114	CAN_STATE_BUS_OFF
CAN_BITTIME_STD	rtcan, 31
rtcan, 30	CAN_STATE_BUS_PASSIVE
can_bittime_std, 115	rtcan, 31
CAN_BITTIME_TYPE	CAN_STATE_BUS_WARNING
rtcan, 30	rtcan, 31
can_filter, 116	CAN_STATE_SCANNING_BAUDRATE
can_id, 116	rtcan, 31
can_mask, 116	CAN_STATE_SLEEPING
can_filter_t	rtcan, 31
rtcan, 29	CAN_STATE_STOPPED
can_frame, 118	rtcan, 31
can_id, 118	clock
can_frame_t	rtdm_clock_read, 71
rtcan, 30	Clock Services, 71
can_id	
can_filter, 116	Device Profiles, 111
can_frame, 118	Device Registration Services, 63
can_ifindex	devregister
sockaddr_can, 127	rtdm_close_handler_t, 65
_	rtdm_dev_register, 68
can_mask	rtdm_dev_unregister, 68
can_filter, 116	rtdm_ioctl_handler_t, 65
CAN_MODE	rtdm_open_handler_t, 66
rtcan, 30	rtdm_read_handler_t, 66
CAN_MODE_SLEEP	rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t, 66
rtcan, 30	rtdm_sendmsg_handler_t, 67
CAN_MODE_START	rtdm_socket_handler_t, 67
rtcan, 30	rtdm_write_handler_t, 68
CAN_MODE_STOP	Driver Development API, 70
rtcan, 30	
CAN_PROTO	include/rtdm/rtcan.h, 129
rtcan, 30	include/rtdm/rtdm.h, 139
CAN_PROTO_RAW	include/rtdm/rtdm_driver.h, 142
rtcan, 30	include/rtdm/rtserial.h, 149
CAN_RAW_ERR_FILTER	include/rtdm/rttesting.h, 154
rtcan, 20	Inter-Driver API, 55
CAN_RAW_FILTER	interdry
rtcan, 20	rtdm_accept, 56
CAN_RAW_LOOPBACK	rtdm_bind, 56
rtcan, 21	rtdm_close, 57

rtdm_connect, 57	rt_dev_getsockname
rtdm_context_get, 57	userapi, 37
rtdm_context_lock, 58	rt_dev_getsockopt
rtdm_context_unlock, 58	userapi, 38
rtdm_getpeername, 58	rt_dev_ioctl
rtdm_getsockname, 59	userapi, 38
rtdm_getsockopt, 59	rt_dev_listen
rtdm_ioctl, 59	userapi, 39
rtdm_listen, 59	rt_dev_open
rtdm_open, 59	userapi, 39
rtdm_read, 60	rt_dev_read
rtdm_recv, 60	userapi, 39
rtdm_recvfrom, 60	rt_dev_recv
rtdm_recvmsg, 60	userapi, 40
rtdm_send, 60	rt_dev_recvfrom
rtdm_sendmsg, 61	userapi, 40
rtdm_sendto, 61	rt_dev_recvmsg
rtdm_setsockopt, 61	userapi, 41
rtdm_shutdown, 61	rt_dev_send
rtdm_socket, 61	userapi, 41
rtdm_write, 62	rt_dev_sendmsg
Interrupt Management Services, 94	userapi, 42
interrupt Management Services, 94	rt_dev_sendto
ksrc/skins/rtdm/core.c, 163	userapi, 42
ksrc/skins/rtdm/device.c, 156	rt_dev_setsockopt
	userapi, 43
ksrc/skins/rtdm/drvlib.c, 157	rt_dev_shutdown
ksrc/skins/rtdm/module.c, 162	
nanagage ahe t	userapi, 43 rt_dev_socket
nanosecs_abs_t rtdm, 33	
nanosecs_rel_t	userapi, 43 rt_dev_write
rtdm, 33	
Non-Real-Time Signalling Services, 98	userapi, 44 rtcan
nrtsignal	CAN_BITTIME_BTR, 30
	CAN_BITTIME_STD, 30
rtdm_nrtsig_destroy, 99	CAN_BITTIME_31D, 30
rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t, 98	can_filter_t, 29
rtdm_nrtsig_init, 99	
rtdm_nrtsig_pend, 99	can_frame_t, 30 CAN_MODE, 30
profiles	CAN_MODE_SLEEP, 30
RTIOC_DEVICE_INFO, 112	CAN_MODE_START, 30
RTIOC_PURGE, 112	CAN_MODE_START, 30 CAN_MODE_STOP, 30
KHOC_FUNGE, 112	CAN_PROTO, 30
Real-Time Driver Model, 32	CAN_PROTO_RAW, 30
rt_dev_accept	CAN_RAW_ERR_FILTER, 20
*	
userapi, 35 rt_dev_bind	CAN_RAW_FILTER, 20
	CAN_RAW_LOOPBACK, 21
userapi, 36	CAN_STATE_ACTIVE_21
rt_dev_close	CAN_STATE_RUG_OFF_21
userapi, 36	CAN_STATE_BUS_OFF, 31
rt_dev_connect	CAN_STATE_BUS_PASSIVE, 31
userapi, 37	CAN_STATE_BUS_WARNING, 31
rt_dev_getpeername	CAN_STATE_SCANNING
userapi, 37	BAUDRATE, 31

CAN_STATE_SLEEPING, 31	rtdmsync, 85
CAN_STATE_STOPPED, 31	rtdm_event_destroy
RTCAN_RTIOC_RCV_TIMEOUT, 22	rtdmsync, 85
RTCAN_RTIOC_SND_TIMEOUT, 22	rtdm_event_init
RTCAN_RTIOC_TAKE_TIMESTAMP,	rtdmsync, 85
23	rtdm_event_pulse
SIOCGCANBAUDRATE, 23	rtdmsync, 86
	•
SIOCGCANCTRLMODE, 24	rtdm_event_signal
SIOCGCANCUSTOMBITTIME, 24	rtdmsync, 86
SIOCGCANSTATE, 25	rtdm_event_timedwait
SIOCGIFINDEX, 26	rtdmsync, 86
SIOCSCANBAUDRATE, 26	rtdm_event_wait
SIOCSCANCTRLMODE, 27	rtdmsync, 87
SIOCSCANCUSTOMBITTIME, 28	RTDM_EXECUTE_ATOMICALLY
SIOCSCANMODE, 28	rtdmsync, 81
RTCAN_RTIOC_RCV_TIMEOUT	rtdm_free
rtcan, 22	util, 103
RTCAN_RTIOC_SND_TIMEOUT	
	rtdm_getpeername
rtcan, 22	interdry, 58
RTCAN_RTIOC_TAKE_TIMESTAMP	rtdm_getsockname
rtcan, 23	interdry, 59
rtdm	rtdm_getsockopt
nanosecs_abs_t, 33	interdry, 59
nanosecs_rel_t, 33	rtdm_in_rt_context
rtdm_accept	util, 103
interdry, 56	rtdm_ioctl
rtdm_bind	interdry, 59
interdry, 56	rtdm_ioctl_handler_t
rtdm_clock_read	devregister, 65
clock, 71	rtdm_iomap_to_user
rtdm_close	util, 104
interdry, 57	rtdm_irq_disable
rtdm_close_handler_t	rtdmirq, 95
devregister, 65	rtdm_irq_enable
rtdm_connect	rtdmirq, 96
interdry, 57	rtdm_irq_free
rtdm_context_get	rtdmirq, 96
interdry, 57	rtdm_irq_get_arg
rtdm_context_lock	rtdmirq, 95
interdry, 58	rtdm_irq_handler_t
rtdm_context_unlock	rtdmirq, 95
interdry, 58	rtdm_irq_request
rtdm_copy_from_user	rtdmirg, 97
util, 102	rtdm_listen
rtdm_copy_to_user	interdry, 59
util, 102	rtdm_lock_get
rtdm_dev_context, 119	rtdmsync, 82
rtdm_dev_register	rtdm_lock_get_irqsave
devregister, 68	rtdmsync, 82
rtdm_dev_unregister	rtdm_lock_init
devregister, 68	rtdmsync, 82
rtdm_device, 120	rtdm_lock_irqrestore
rtdm_device_info, 122	rtdmsync, 83
rtdm_event_clear	rtdm_lock_irqsave

rtdmsync, 83 rtdm_lock_put rtdmsync, 84 rtdm_lock_put_irqrestore rtdmsync, 84 rtdm_malloc util, 105 rtdm_mmap_to_user util, 105 rtdm_mmap_to_user util, 106 rtdm_mumap util, 106 rtdm_mutex_destroy rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mtex_timedlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_mtex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_ntsig_destroy nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_nandler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open_bandler_t devergister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_pead_handler_t devergister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_recvrfom interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvrose interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvrfom interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvrose interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 77	rtdmeyne 82	rtdm cafe conv. to ucor
rtdm.ync, 84 rtdm_lock_put_irgrestore rtdmsync, 84 rtdm_malloc util, 105 rtdm_mmap_to_user util, 105 rtdm_mmap_to_user util, 106 rtdm_mumap util, 106 rtdm_mutex_destroy rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_nrsig_destroy rntsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_nint rutsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdry, 59 rtdm_open interdry, 59 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_recv interdry, 60 rtdm_recviser, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_beep_until rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg interdry, 60 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_set_peniod rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_set_peniod rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_set_peniod rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_wait_period	•	
rtdm_lock_put_irgrestore rtdmsync, 84 rtdm_sem_down rtdmsync, 90 util, 105 rtdm_map_to_user util, 105 rtdm_mmap_to_user util, 105 rtdm_mumap util, 106 rtdm_mumap util, 106 rtdm_sync, 91 rtdmsync, 92 rtdmsync, 92 rtdmsync, 92 rtdm_send interdry, 60 rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_indelock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdmsync, 90 rtdmsync, 90 rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_nutex_unlock rtdmsync, 61 rtdm_sendmsg_handler_t devregister, 67 rtdm_staskoopt interdry, 61 rtdm_stocket interdry, 61 rtdm_stocket interdry, 61 rtdm_studown interdry, 61 rtdm_socket interdry, 61 rtdm_socket interdry, 61 rtdm_socket, 61 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_pen_dandler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_task_init rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_init rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask_set_priority rtdmtask_set_priority rtdmtask_set_priority rtdmtask_set_priority rtdmtask_set_priority rtdmtask_set_priority rtdmtask_set_priority rtdmtask_set_priority rtdmtask_set_priority rtdmta		
rtdmsync, 84 rtdm_malloc util, 105 rtdm_mmap_to_user util, 105 rtdm_mmap_to_user util, 106 rtdm_mummap util, 106 rtdm_mummap util, 106 rtdm_mummap util, 106 rtdm_mutex_destroy rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_unlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_nrtsig_destroy rtdmsync, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pandler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open interdrv, 60 rtdm_open interdrv, 60 rtdm_perations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_read interdry, 60 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_reacv interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvorm interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvormsg_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_recvormsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvorm interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvormsg_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_recvormsg_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_recvormsg_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_recvormsg_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_task_set_periority rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_set_periority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_periority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_periority rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_set_periority rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_sumblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_sumblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_sumblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unterperiod		
rtdm_malloc util, 105 rtdm_sem_init rtdmsync, 91 rtdm_sem_init rtdmsync, 91 util, 105 rtdm_mmap_to_user util, 106 rtdm_sem_timeddown rtdmsync, 91 rtdm_sem_up rtdmsync, 92 rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_init interdry, 60 rtdm_sendmsg interdry, 60 rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock interdry, 61 rtdm_sendmsg handler_t devregister, 67 rtdm_sendto rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_nrtsig_destroy interdry, 61 rtdm_setsockopt interdry, 61 rtdm_socket interdry, 61 rtdm_task_fast rtd		
rtdm_mmap_to_user util, 105 rtdm_mmap_to_user util, 106 rtdm_munmap util, 106 rtdm_mutex_destroy rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_init rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_inid rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_inlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_nrtsig_destroy rntsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_init rntsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_init rntsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdry, 59 rtdm_open interdry, 59 rtdm_open interdry, 59 rtdm_open interdry, 60 rtdm_task_busy_sleep rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_busy_sleep rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_init rtdmtask, 74 rtdm_task_init rtdmtask, 74 rtdm_task_init rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_reav interdry, 60 rtdm_recv rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unterpoind		
rtdm_mmap_to_user util, 105 rtdm_munmap util, 106 rtdm_munmap util, 106 rtdm_mutex_destroy rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_init rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_sendmsg rtdm_sendto rtdm_sendto rtdm_sendto rtdm_setockopt rtdm_setockopt rtdm_setockopt rtdm_setockopt rtdm_setockopt rtdm_setockopt rtdm_socket interdrv, 61 rtdm_task_current rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_current rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_supin rtdmtask, 74 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvfrom interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_puntil rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_eurblock util, 108 rtdmtask_util_priod		
util, 105 rtdm_mumap util, 106 rtdm_mutex_destroy rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_init rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_nutex_unlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_ntsig_destroy rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t rutsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_init rutsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pend rutsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open-landler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_perations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_read_landler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask_voluteler rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask_voluteler rtdmsolutele	_	
rtdm_munmap util, 106 rtdm_sem_up rtdmsync, 92 rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_init rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_sendmsg_handler_t devregister, 67 rtdm_sends rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_unlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_ntsig_destroy nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_ntsig_handler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_nint nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_proc_t rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_proc_t rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_proc_t rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_sleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvfrom interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_sleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_sleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_sleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_sleep interdry, 60 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unblock rtdmtask_wait_period		
util, 106 rtdm_mutex_destroy rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_init rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_sendto rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_unlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_unlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_nrtsig_destroy nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_naller_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 61 rtdm_socket_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_read_user_ok interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvrmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_see_period rtdmtask_, 76 rtdm_task_selep interdru, 60 rtdm_task_unil_period		
rtdm_mutex_destroy rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_init rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_sendmsg interdrv, 61 rtdm_sendmsg, handler_t devregister, 67 rtdm_sendto interdrv, 61 rtdm_sendmsg, handler_t devregister, 67 rtdm_setsockopt rtdm_nrtsig_destroy nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open, handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_ber_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_pinn_nrt rdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_pinn_nrt rdmtask, 74 rtdm_task_pinn_nrt rdmtask, 75 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_set_periority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvfrom interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvfrom rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unit_period rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unit_period		
rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_init rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_nutex_unlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_ntsig_destroy nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_ntsig_handler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_ntsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open interdrv, 50 rtdm_task_busy_sleep rtdmtdmsk, 73 rtdm_task_current rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_current rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_init rtdmtask, 74 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_init rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_init rtdmtask, 74 rtdm_task_init rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_set_periority rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recv interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvfrom interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvfrom interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_periority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_wait_period		
rtdm_mutex_init rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_unlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_ntsig_destroy nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_ntsig_landler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_ntsig_init nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_ntsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_read interdry, 60 rtdm_read_bandler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_read_user_ok interdry, 60 rtdm_recv rtdm_task_set_period rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg interdry, 60 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_sleep interdry, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdry, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdry, 60 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_wiit_period	and the second s	
rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_unlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_nrtsig_destroy nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_read interdry, 60 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_reav interdry, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdry, 60 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_sleep interdry, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdry, 60 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_sleep interdry, 60 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_wait_period		
rtdm_mutex_lock rtdmsync, 88 rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_unlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_mutex_unlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_ntsig_destroy nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_ntsig_handler_t nrtsignal, 98 rtdm_nrtsig_nint nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 61 rtdm_socket handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_openations, 123 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_recv rtdm_sk, 73 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_sumblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_wait_period		
rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdm_mutex_umlock rtdmmync, 90 rtdm_mrtsig_destroy nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_nit nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_handler_t rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_proc_t rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_proc_t rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recv rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_sleep_until rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_untlperiod		
rtdm_mutex_timedlock rtdmsync, 89 rtdm_mutex_unlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_nrtsig_destroy nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_nedtro rtdm_nrtsig_nedtro rtdm_nrtsig_nedtro nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_nedtro rtdm_nrtsig_nedtro rtdm_nrtsig_nedtro nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_recv interdrv, 60 rtdm_recv interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvfrom interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvfrom interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_sleep interdry, 60 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_sleep_until rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unit_period		
rtdm_mutex_unlock rtdm_mutex_unlock rtdm_mrtsig_destroy nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_init nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_proc_t rtdm_task_proc_t rtdm_task_proc_t rtdm_task_sep-priority rtdm_task_sep-until rdevregister, 60 rtdm_recvfrom interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_seleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_seleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_seleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_seleep rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_seleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_seleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_seleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_seleep interdry, 60 rtdm_task_seleep interd		
rtdm_mutex_unlock rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_nrtsig_destroy nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t nrtsignal, 98 rtdm_nrtsig_init nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_init nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_init nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open, handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_proc_t interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_set_period rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_recv interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvfrom interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_sleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_sleep interdry, 60 rtdm_task_sleep int		devregister, 67
rtdmsync, 90 rtdm_nrtsig_destroy nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t nrtsignal, 98 rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_init nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_init nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_pion_nrt devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_pion_nrt rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_pioninrt rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_pioninrt rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvfrom interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvfrom interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_periotity rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_periotity rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_periotity rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_penitil rtdmtask, 77 rtdmtask_n70 rtdmtask_v70 rtdmtask_	rtdmsync, 89	rtdm_sendto
rtdm_nrtsig_destroy nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsignal, 98 rtdm_nrtsignal, 98 rtdm_nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_socket nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_socket_handler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_ocket_handler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_task_current rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_bandler_t rederister, 66 rtdm_task_init rtdmtask, 74 rtdm_task_join_nrt rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_pion_nrt rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recv rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_periority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_periority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_peniority rtdmtask_set_peniority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_peniority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_peniority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_peniority rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unblock	rtdm_mutex_unlock	interdry, 61
nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t nrtsignal, 98 rtdm_nrtsig_init nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_init nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_task_destroy rtdm_task_init interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_init rtd		rtdm_setsockopt
rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t nrtsignal, 98 rtdm_nrtsig_init nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_socket_handler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_socket_handler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_socket_handler_t nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_task_current rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_printk rtdm_task_destroy rtdm_task_destroy rtdmtask, 74 rtdm_read rtdm_task_init rtdm_task_init rtdm_task_init rtdm_task_init rtdm_task_join_nrt devregister, 66 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_proc_t rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recv rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recv rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recvfrom rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t rtdm_task_sleep_until rtdevregister, 66 rtdm_task_unblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_unblock rtdmtask_vait_period		
rtdm_nrtsig_nit interdrv, 61 rtdm_socket_handler_t devregister, 67 rtdm_open util, 109 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_join_nrt devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_rask rtdm_task_join_nrt rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_rask rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_rask rtdm_task_set_period rtdm_task_rask rtdm_task_set_priority	nrtsignal, 99	rtdm_shutdown
rtdm_nrtsig_nit interdrv, 61 rtdm_socket_handler_t devregister, 67 rtdm_open util, 109 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_join_nrt devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_rask rtdm_task_join_nrt rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_rask rtdm_task_poo_t rtdm_task_rask rtdm_task_set_period rtdm_task_rask rtdm_task_set_priority	rtdm_nrtsig_handler_t	interdry, 61
nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_task_destroy rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_landler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_join_nrt devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_proc_t util, 107 rtdm_task_proc_t rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_recv interdrv, 60 rtdm_recv rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_proc_t rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recv rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recv rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_sleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_task_sleep_until rdevregister, 66 rtdm_task_sleep_until rdevregister, 66 rtdm_task_unblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_wait_period		rtdm_socket
nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_nrtsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_task_destroy rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_landler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_join_nrt devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_proc_t util, 107 rtdm_task_proc_t rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_recv interdrv, 60 rtdm_recv rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_proc_t rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recv rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recv rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_task_sleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_task_sleep_until rdevregister, 66 rtdm_task_sleep_until rdevregister, 66 rtdm_task_unblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_task_wait_period	rtdm_nrtsig_init	interdry, 61
rtdm_nrtsig_pend nrtsignal, 99 rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_openations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_task_current rtdm_task_current interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_of rtdm_t		rtdm_socket_handler_t
rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_task_current rtdm_task_current rtdm_task_current rtdm_task_current rtdm_task_current rtdm_task_current rtdm_task_destroy rtdm_task_operations, 123 rtdm_read rtdm_task_init rtdm_task_init rtdm_task_init rtdm_task_init rtdm_task_init rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_proc_t rtdm_task_proc_t rtdm_task_proc_t rtdm_task_set_period rtdm_task_set_period rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_sleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_rev_user_ok util, 108 rtdm_task_wait_period		
rtdm_open interdrv, 59 rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_task_current rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_join_nrt rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recv interdrv, 60 rtdm_recv rtdm_task_set_period rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recvfrom rtdm_task_set_priority		
interdrv, 59 rtdm_open_handler_t		
rtdm_open_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk rtdm_task_destroy rtdm_task, 73 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_recv interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_proc_t rtdm_task_set_period rtdm_task_set_periority rtdm_task_set_periority rtdm_task_set_periority rtdm_task_set_periority rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_periority		
devregister, 66 rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk rtdm_printk rtdm_task_destroy rtdmtask, 74 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_init rtdm_task_join_nrt devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_proc_t rtdm_task_proc_t rtdm_task_set_period interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recv rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recvfrom rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_periority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_sleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_task_sleep_until devregister, 66 rtdm_task_unblock util, 108 rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_safe_copy_from_user		
rtdm_operations, 123 rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_join_nrt rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_recv interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_period interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvfrom interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg rtdm_task_set_priority		
rtdm_printk util, 107 rtdm_read interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_init rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_recv interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_join_nrt rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_read_user_ok rtdm_task_proc_t rtdmtask, 73 rtdm_recv rtdm_task_set_period rtdm_task_set_period rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_recvmsg rtdm_task_set_priority		
util, 107 rtdm_read rtdm_task_init rtdm_task_init rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_proc_t util, 107 rtdm_task_set_period interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvfrom interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg rtdm_task_set_priority		
rtdm_read rtdm_task_init rtdmtask, 74 rtdm_read_handler_t rtdm_task_join_nrt devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok rtdm_task_proc_t util, 107 rtdm_recv rtdm_task_set_period interdry, 60 rtdm_recvfrom rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recvmsg rtdm_task_set_priority interdry, 60 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg rtdm_task_sleep interdry, 60 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t rtdm_task_sleep_until devregister, 66 rtdm_rw_user_ok rtdm_task_unblock util, 108 rtdm_safe_copy_from_user rtdm_task_wait_period	-	
interdry, 60 rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_proc_t util, 107 rtdm_task_set_period interdry, 60 rtdm_recvfrom interdry, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdry, 60 rtdm_recvmsg rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_set_priority rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t rtdm_task_unblock util, 108 rtdm_task_wait_period		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
rtdm_read_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdm_task_proc_t rtdm_task_r3 rtdm_recv rtdm_task_set_period interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_priority interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_r6 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_r6 rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_r6 rtdm_task_set_priority		
devregister, 66 rtdm_read_user_ok rtdm_read_user_ok rtdm_task_proc_t rtdm_task, 73 rtdm_recv rtdm_task_set_period rtdm_task_set_period rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_recvfrom rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_set_priority rtdm_task_r6 rtdm_recvmsg rtdm_task_sleep rtdm_task_sleep rtdm_task_sleep rtdm_task_sleep rtdm_task_r6 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t rtdm_task_sleep_until recvmsg_task_sleep_until recvmsg_task_sleep_until recvmsg_task_sleep_until rtdm_task_sleep_until rtdm_task_vr7 rtdm_rw_user_ok rtdm_task_unblock rtdm_task_unblock rtdm_task_vait_period		
rtdm_read_user_ok util, 107 rtdmask, 73 rtdm_recv interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_set_period rtdm_task_set_priority interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg rtdm_task_sleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t devregister, 66 rtdm_rw_user_ok util, 108 rtdm_task_wait_period		,
util, 107rtdmtask, 73rtdm_recvrtdm_task_set_periodinterdrv, 60rtdmtask, 75rtdm_recvfromrtdm_task_set_priorityinterdrv, 60rtdmtask, 76rtdm_recvmsgrtdm_task_sleepinterdrv, 60rtdmtask, 76rtdm_recvmsg_handler_trtdm_task_sleep_untildevregister, 66rtdmtask, 77rtdm_rw_user_okrtdm_task_unblockutil, 108rtdmtask, 77rtdm_safe_copy_from_userrtdm_task_wait_period	<u> </u>	•
rtdm_recv rtdm_task_set_period rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recvfrom rtdm_task_set_priority interdrv, 60 rtdm_task, 76 rtdm_recvmsg rtdm_task_sleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_sleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_sleep interdrv, 60 rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t rtdm_task_sleep_until devregister, 66 rtdm_task_sleep_until rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_rw_user_ok rtdm_task_unblock rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_safe_copy_from_user rtdm_task_wait_period		
interdry, 60 rtdmtask, 75 rtdm_recvfrom rtdm_task_set_priority interdry, 60 rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg rtdm_task_sleep interdry, 60 rtdm_task_sleep interdry, 60 rtdm_task_76 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t rtdm_task_sleep_until devregister, 66 rtdm_task_v77 rtdm_rw_user_ok rtdm_task_unblock util, 108 rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_safe_copy_from_user rtdm_task_wait_period	•	
rtdm_recvfrom rtdm_task_set_priority interdrv, 60 rtdm_recvmsg rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t rtdm_task_sleep_until devregister, 66 rtdm_rw_user_ok rtdm_task_unblock util, 108 rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_safe_copy_from_user rtdm_task_wait_period		
interdry, 60 rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg rtdm_task_sleep interdry, 60 rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t rtdm_task_sleep_until devregister, 66 rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_rw_user_ok rtdm_task_unblock util, 108 rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_safe_copy_from_user rtdm_task_wait_period		•
rtdm_recvmsg rtdm_task_sleep rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t rtdm_task_sleep_until devregister, 66 rtdm_rw_user_ok rtdm_task_unblock util, 108 rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_safe_copy_from_user rtdm_task_wait_period		
interdry, 60 rtdmtask, 76 rtdm_recvmsg_handler_t rtdm_task_sleep_until devregister, 66 rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_rw_user_ok rtdm_task_unblock util, 108 rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_safe_copy_from_user rtdm_task_wait_period		
rtdm_recvmsg_handler_trtdm_task_sleep_untildevregister, 66rtdmtask, 77rtdm_rw_user_okrtdm_task_unblockutil, 108rtdmtask, 77rtdm_safe_copy_from_userrtdm_task_wait_period		
devregister, 66rtdmtask, 77rtdm_rw_user_okrtdm_task_unblockutil, 108rtdmtask, 77rtdm_safe_copy_from_userrtdm_task_wait_period	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
rtdm_rw_user_ok rtdm_task_unblock util, 108 rtdmtask, 77 rtdm_safe_copy_from_user rtdm_task_wait_period	•	
util, 108rtdmtask, 77rtdm_safe_copy_from_userrtdm_task_wait_period		
rtdm_safe_copy_from_user rtdm_task_wait_period		
util, 108 rtdmtask, 77		
	uii, 100	rumtask, //

of According to the	
rtdm_toseq_init	profiles, 112
rtdmsync, 93	RTIOC_PURGE
rtdm_write	profiles, 112
interdry, 62	rtser_config, 124
rtdm_write_handler_t	rtser_event, 125
devregister, 68	RTSER_RTIOC_GET_CONFIG
rtdmirq	rtserial, 50
rtdm_irq_disable, 95	RTSER_RTIOC_GET_CONTROL
rtdm_irq_enable, 96	rtserial, 50
rtdm_irq_free, 96	RTSER_RTIOC_GET_STATUS
rtdm_irq_get_arg, 95	rtserial, 50
rtdm_irq_handler_t, 95	RTSER_RTIOC_SET_CONFIG
rtdm_irq_request, 97	rtserial, 51
rtdmsync	RTSER_RTIOC_SET_CONTROL
rtdm_event_clear, 85	rtserial, 51
rtdm_event_destroy, 85	RTSER_RTIOC_WAIT_EVENT
rtdm_event_init, 85	rtserial, 52
rtdm_event_pulse, 86	rtser_status, 126
rtdm_event_signal, 86	rtserial
rtdm_event_timedwait, 86	RTSER_RTIOC_GET_CONFIG, 50
rtdm_event_wait, 87	
RTDM_EXECUTE_ATOMICALLY, 81	RTSER_RTIOC_GET_CONTROL, 50
rtdm_lock_get, 82	RTSER_RTIOC_GET_STATUS, 50
	RTSER_RTIOC_SET_CONFIG, 51
rtdm_lock_get_irqsave, 82 rtdm_lock_init, 82	RTSER_RTIOC_SET_CONTROL, 51
	RTSER_RTIOC_WAIT_EVENT, 52
rtdm_lock_irqrestore, 83	Carial Davissa 45
rtdm_lock_irqsave, 83	Serial Devices, 45
rtdm_lock_put, 84	SIOCGCANBAUDRATE
rtdm_lock_put_irqrestore, 84	rtcan, 23
rtdm_mutex_destroy, 88	SIOCGCANCTRLMODE
rtdm_mutex_init, 88	rtcan, 24
rtdm_mutex_lock, 88	SIOCGCANCUSTOMBITTIME
rtdm_mutex_timedlock, 89	rtcan, 24
rtdm_mutex_unlock, 90	SIOCGCANSTATE
rtdm_sem_destroy, 90	rtcan, 25
rtdm_sem_down, 90	SIOCGIFINDEX
rtdm_sem_init, 91	rtcan, 26
rtdm_sem_timeddown, 91	SIOCSCANBAUDRATE
rtdm_sem_up, 92	rtcan, 26
rtdm_toseq_init, 93	SIOCSCANCTRLMODE
rtdmtask	rtcan, 27
rtdm_task_busy_sleep, 73	SIOCSCANCUSTOMBITTIME
rtdm_task_current, 73	rtcan, 28
rtdm_task_destroy, 74	SIOCSCANMODE
rtdm_task_init, 74	rtcan, 28
rtdm_task_join_nrt, 75	sockaddr_can, 127
rtdm_task_proc_t, 73	can_ifindex, 127
rtdm_task_set_period, 75	Synchronisation Services, 79
rtdm_task_set_priority, 76	
rtdm_task_sleep, 76	Task Services, 72
rtdm_task_sleep_until, 77	Testing Devices, 53
rtdm_task_unblock, 77	
rtdm_task_wait_period, 77	User API, 34
RTIOC_DEVICE_INFO	userapi

```
rt_dev_accept, 35
    rt_dev_bind, 36
    rt_dev_close, 36
    rt_dev_connect, 37
    rt_dev_getpeername, 37
    rt_dev_getsockname, 37
    rt_dev_getsockopt, 38
    rt_dev_ioctl, 38
    rt dev listen, 39
    rt_dev_open, 39
    rt_dev_read, 39
    rt_dev_recv, 40
    rt_dev_recvfrom, 40
    rt_dev_recvmsg, 41
    rt_dev_send, 41
    rt_dev_sendmsg, 42
    rt_dev_sendto, 42
    rt_dev_setsockopt, 43
    rt_dev_shutdown, 43
    rt_dev_socket, 43
    rt_dev_write, 44
util
    rtdm_copy_from_user, 102
    rtdm_copy_to_user, 102
    rtdm_free, 103
    rtdm_in_rt_context, 103
    rtdm_iomap_to_user, 104
    rtdm_malloc, 105
    rtdm_mmap_to_user, 105
    rtdm_munmap, 106
    rtdm_printk, 107
    rtdm_read_user_ok, 107
    rtdm_rw_user_ok, 108
    rtdm_safe_copy_from_user, 108
    rtdm_safe_copy_to_user, 109
    rtdm_strncpy_from_user, 109
Utility Services, 101
```